BEAR STEARNS COMPANIES INC

Form 424B2

March 05, 2008

This preliminary pricing supplement relates to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, but is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until we deliver a final pricing supplement. This preliminary pricing supplement, the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus are not an offer to sell these securities and are not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where such an offer or sale would not be permitted.

Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2)
Registration No. 333-136666
Subject to Completion, dated March 5, 2008
PRICING SUPPLEMENT

(To Prospectus dated August 16, 2006 and Prospectus Supplement dated August 16, 2006)

The Bear Stearns Companies Inc. \$[1] Medium-Term Notes, Series B

Buffered Accelerated Market Participation Securities

Linked to the Financial Select Sector SPDR® Fund, due April [1], 2009

- •The Notes are linked to the performance of the Financial Select Sector SPDR® Fund (the "ETF") and are not principal protected. When we refer to Notes in this pricing supplement, we mean Notes with a principal amount of \$1,000.00. On the Maturity Date, you will receive the "Cash Settlement Value," an amount in cash depending on the ETF Return.

 The Cash Settlement Value, per Note, will be calculated as follows:
- (a) if the ETF Return is greater than zero, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note plus the product of (i) \$1,000.00 multiplied by (ii) the Upside Participation Rate (200.00%) multiplied by (iii) the ETF Return, provided that in no event will the Cash Settlement Value payable at maturity exceed \$[1,250.00-1,280.00] per Note, which represents a maximum return of [25.00-28.00]% on the Notes;
- (b) if the ETF Return is less than or equal to zero but greater than or equal to -10.00%, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note; or
- (c) if the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, the Cash Settlement Value for each Note will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount minus 1.00% of the \$1,000.00 principal amount for each percentage point that the ETF Return is less than -10.00%. For example, if the ETF Return is -30.00%, you will suffer a 20.00% loss and, therefore, the Cash Settlement Value of each Note will be equal to 80.00% of the principal amount.
- The ETF Return will equal the quotient of (a) the Final Price minus the Initial Price, divided by (b) the Initial Price.

 The Upside Participation Rate will equal 200.00%.

The Notes will not pay interest during the term of the Notes.

The Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or quotation system.

- •The scheduled Calculation Date for the Notes is April [1], 2009. The Calculation Date is subject to adjustment as described herein.
- •The Maturity Date for the Notes is expected to be April [1], 2009. If the Calculation Date is postponed, the Maturity Date will be three Business Days following the postponed Calculation Date.

The CUSIP number for the Notes is 0739282U6.

INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS. THE NOTES ARE NOT PRINCIPAL PROTECTED. THEREFORE, YOU MAY RECEIVE LESS, AND POSSIBLY SIGNIFICANTLY LESS, THAN YOUR INITIAL INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES. THERE MAY NOT BE AN ACTIVE SECONDARY MARKET IN THE NOTES, AND IF THERE WERE TO BE AN ACTIVE SECONDARY MARKET, IT MAY NOT BE LIQUID. YOU SHOULD REFER TO "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE PS-10.

The Notes, which are linked to the performance of the ETF, are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the Select Sector SPDR Trust, and the Select Sector SPDR Trust makes no representations regarding the advisability of investing in the Notes.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the Notes or determined that this pricing supplement, or the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus, is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Note	Total
Initial public offering		
price	[1]%*	\$[1]
Agent's discount	[1]%	\$[1]
Proceeds, before		
expenses, to us	[1]%	\$[1]

^{*}Investors who purchase an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 of this Note offering will be entitled to purchase Notes for 99.00% of the principal amount.

Any additional reissuances will be offered at a price to be determined at the time of pricing of each offering of Notes, which will be a function of the prevailing market conditions and the share price of the ETF at the time of the relevant sale.

We expect that the Notes will be ready for delivery in book-entry form only through the book-entry facilities of The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, on or about March [1], 2008, against payment in immediately available funds. The distribution of the Notes will conform to the requirements set forth in Rule 2720 of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA") Conduct Rules.

We may grant our affiliate Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc. a 30-day option from the date of the final pricing supplement to purchase from us up to an additional \$[1] of Notes at the public offering price to cover any over-allotments.

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc. March [1], 2008

SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information from the accompanying prospectus, prospectus supplement and this pricing supplement to help you understand the Notes linked to the ETF. You should carefully read this entire pricing supplement and the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus to fully understand the terms of the Notes, as well as certain tax and other considerations that are important to you in making a decision about whether to invest in the Notes. You should carefully review the section "Risk Factors" in this pricing supplement and "Risk Factors" in the accompanying prospectus supplement which highlight a number of significant risks, to determine whether an investment in the Notes is appropriate for you. All of the information set forth below is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed explanation set forth elsewhere in this pricing supplement and the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus. If information in this pricing supplement is inconsistent in any manner with the prospectus or prospectus supplement, this pricing supplement will supersede those documents. In this pricing supplement, the terms "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer only to The Bear Stearns Companies Inc. excluding its consolidated subsidiaries.

The Bear Stearns Companies Inc. Medium-Term Notes, Series B, Linked to the Financial Select Sector SPDR® Fund (the "ETF" or "XLF"), due April [1], 2009 (the "Notes") are notes whose return is tied or "linked" to the performance of the ETF. When we refer to Note or Notes in this pricing supplement, we mean \$1,000.00 principal amount of Notes. The Notes are not principal protected. On the Maturity Date, you will receive the Cash Settlement Value, an amount in cash depending on the ETF Return. The Cash Settlement Value, per Note, will be calculated as follows:

- (a) if the ETF Return is greater than zero, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note plus the product of (i) \$1,000.00 multiplied by (ii) the Upside Participation Rate (200.00%) multiplied by (iii) the ETF Return; provided that in no event will the Cash Settlement Value payable at maturity exceed \$[1,250.00-1,280.00] per Note, which represents a maximum return of [25.00-28.00]% on the Notes;
- (b) if the ETF Return is less than or equal to zero but greater than or equal to -10.00%, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note; or
- (c) if the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, then the Cash Settlement Value for each Note will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount minus 1.00% of the \$1,000.00 principal amount for each percentage point that the ETF Return is less than -10.00%. For example, if the ETF Return is -30.00%, you will suffer a 20.00% loss and, therefore, the Cash Settlement Value of each Note will be equal to 80.00% of the principal amount.

The ETF Return will equal the quotient of (a) the Final Price minus the Initial Price, divided by (b) the Initial Price.

The Upside Participation Rate will equal 200.00%.

Selected Investment Considerations

- ·Growth potential—The return, if any, on the Notes is based upon whether and the extent to which (subject to the maximum return of [25.00-28.00]%) the Final Price is greater than the Initial Price.
- •Potential leverage in the increase, if any, of the ETF—The Notes may be an attractive investment for investors who have a bullish view of the ETF over the term of the Notes. If held to maturity, the Notes allow you to participate in the potential increase in the ETF, not to exceed the maximum return of [25.00-28.00]%.

·Taxes—For discussion regarding the U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of these Notes, see "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" herein.

Selected Risk Considerations

- ·Possible loss of principal—The Notes are not principal protected. If the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, for each 1.00% difference between the ETF Return and -10.00%, you will lose an amount of your Notes equal to the product of (i) 1.00% multiplied by (ii) the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Notes.
- ·No current income—We will not pay any interest during the term of the Notes. The yield on the Notes, therefore, may be less than the overall return you would earn if you purchased a conventional debt security at the same time and with the same Maturity Date from an issuer with a comparable credit rating.
- ·Maximum return on the Notes of [25.00-28.00]%—You will not receive more than the maximum return of [25.00-28.00]% at maturity, regardless of the positive percentage increase of the Final Price over the Initial Price. Because the maximum return on the Notes is [25.00-28.00]%, the maximum Cash Settlement Value is \$[1,250.00-1,280.00].
- ·Concentration—The Notes are linked to XLF, a fund that invests in the financial sector of the S&P 500 Index. As a result, an investment in the Notes will be concentrated in this single sector.
- ·No interest, dividend or other payments—You will not receive any interest, dividend payments or other distributions on the ETF or the Underlying Stocks.
- ·Not exchange listed—The Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or quotation system, and we do not expect a trading market to develop, which may affect the price that you receive for your Notes upon any sale prior to maturity. If you sell the Notes prior to maturity, you may receive less, and possibly significantly less, than your initial investment in the Notes.
- ·Liquidity—Because the Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or quotation system, we do not expect a trading market to develop, and, if such a market were to develop, it may not be liquid. Our subsidiary, Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc. has advised us that they intend under ordinary market conditions to indicate prices for the Notes upon request. However, we cannot guarantee that bids for outstanding Notes will be made in the future; nor can we predict the price at which those bids will be made. In any event, Notes will cease trading as of the close of business on the Maturity Date.

KEY TERMS

Issuer: The Bear Stearns Companies Inc.

ETF: Financial Select Sector SPDR® Fund, an exchange traded fund issued by the Select

Sector SPDR Trust (the "ETF Issuer"), managed and maintained by SSgA Funds Management, Inc. ("SSFM"), and traded on the American Stock Exchange, LLC ("AMEX")

under the ticker symbol "XLF".

Principal Amount: Each Note will be issued in minimum denominations of \$1,000.00 and \$1,000.00

multiples thereafter; provided, however, that the minimum purchase for any purchaser domiciled in a Member state of the European Economic Area shall be \$100,000.00. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes being offered is \$[1]. When we refer to "Note" or "Notes" in this pricing supplement, we mean Notes each with a principal amount of

\$1,000.00.

Further Issuances: Under certain limited circumstances, and at our sole discretion, we may offer further

issuances of the Notes. These further issuances, if any, will be consolidated to form a single series with the Notes and will have the same CUSIP number and will trade

interchangeably with the Notes immediately upon settlement.

Cash Settlement Value: On the Maturity Date, you will receive the Cash Settlement Value, an amount in cash

that depends upon the ETF Return. The Cash Settlement Value, per Note, will be

calculated as follows:

(a) if the ETF Return is greater than zero, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note plus the product of (i) \$1,000.00 multiplied by (ii) the Upside Participation Rate (200.00%) multiplied by (iii) the ETF Return; provided

that in no event will the Cash Settlement Value payable at maturity exceed \$[1,250.00-1,280.00] per Note, which represents a maximum return of [25.00-28.00]%

on the Notes;

(b) if the ETF Return is less than or equal to zero but greater than or equal to -10.00%,

the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note;

or

(c) if the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, then the Cash Settlement Value for each Note will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount minus 1.00% of the \$1,000.00 principal

amount for each percentage point that the ETF Return is less than -10.00%. For example, if the ETF Return is -30.00%, you will suffer a 20.00% loss and, therefore, the

Cash Settlement Value of each Note will be equal to 80.00% of the principal amount.

ETF Return: Equals the quotient of (a) the Final Price minus the Initial Price, divided by (b) the Initial

Price.

Upside Participation Rate: Equals 200.00%.

Interest: The Notes will not bear interest during the term of the Notes.

Initial Price: Equals [1], the closing share price of the ETF on March [1], 2008, as determined by the

Calculation Agent.

Final Price: The Final Price will be determined by the Calculation Agent and will equal the closing

share price of the ETF on the Calculation Date as determined by the Calculation Agent.

Calculation Date: April [1], 2009 unless such date is not an ETF Business Day, in which case the

Calculation Date shall be the next ETF Business Day. The Calculation Date is subject to adjustment as described under "Description of the Notes - Market Disruption Events."

Issue Date: March [1], 2008.

Maturity Date: The Notes are expected to mature on April [1], 2009 unless such date is not a Business

Day, in which case the Maturity Date shall be the next Business Day. If the Calculation Date is adjusted due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the Maturity Date

will be three Business Days following the adjusted Calculation Date.

Exchange listing: The Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or quotation system.

ETF Business Day: Means any day on which the Relevant Exchange (as defined herein) and each Related

Exchange (as defined herein) are scheduled to be open for trading.

Business Day: Means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banking institutions in the

cities of New York, New York and London, England are not authorized or obligated by

law or executive order to be closed.

Calculation Agent: Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc. ("Bear Stearns").

Underlying Index: Means, with respect to XLF, the Financial Select Sector Index, or any successor thereto.

Underlying Stock: Means the stocks that comprise the Underlying Index, or any successors thereto.

Relevant Exchange: Means the primary exchange or market of trading for the ETF, which is currently the

AMEX, and the primary exchanges or markets of trading of any of the Underlying

Stocks.

Related Exchange: Means each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as

determined by the Calculation Agent) on the overall market for futures or options

contracts relating to the ETF, or the Underlying Index.

Offers and sales of the Notes are subject to restrictions in certain jurisdictions. The distribution of this pricing supplement, the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus and the offer or sale of the Notes in certain other jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons who come into possession of this pricing supplement, and the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus or any Notes must inform themselves about and observe any applicable restrictions on the distribution of this pricing supplement, the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus and the offer and sale of the Notes. Notwithstanding the minimum denomination of \$1,000.00, the minimum purchase for any purchaser domiciled in a member state of the European Economic Area shall be \$100,000.00.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

What are the Notes?

The Notes are a series of our senior, unsecured, unsubordinated debt securities, the value of which is linked to the performance of the ETF over the term of the Notes, as measured by the ETF Return. The Notes will not bear interest, and no other payments will be made prior to maturity. See the section "Risk Factors" for selected risk considerations prior to making an investment in the Notes.

The Notes are expected to mature on April [1], 2009. The Notes do not provide for earlier redemption. When we refer to Notes in this pricing supplement, we mean Notes each with a principal amount of \$1,000.00. You should refer to the section "Description of the Notes" for a detailed description of the Notes prior to making an investment in the Notes.

Are the Notes principal protected?

No. The Notes are not principal protected and 90.00% of your principal investment in the Notes is at risk of loss. If the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, for each 1.00% difference between the ETF Return and -10.00% you will lose an amount of your Notes equal to the product of (i) 1.00% multiplied by (ii) the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Notes.

Are the Notes equity or debt securities?

The Notes are our unsecured, unsubordinated debt securities. However, the Notes differ from traditional debt securities in that the Notes are not principal protected and offer the opportunity to participate in the positive performance of the ETF, if any, subject to a maximum return of [25.00-28.00]%. If the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, you will receive less, and possibly significantly less, than your initial investment in the Notes.

Are there any risks associated with my investment?

Yes. The Notes are subject to a number of risks. You should refer to the section "Risk Factors" in this pricing supplement and the section "Risk Factors" in the accompanying prospectus supplement.

What will I receive at maturity of the Notes?

The Notes are not principal protected. On the Maturity Date, you will receive the Cash Settlement Value, an amount in cash that depends upon the ETF Return. The Cash Settlement Value, per Note, will be calculated as follows:

(a) if the ETF Return is greater than zero, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note plus the product of (i) \$1,000.00 multiplied by (ii) the Upside Participation Rate (200.00%) multiplied by (iii) the ETF Return; provided that in no event will the Cash Settlement Value payable at maturity exceed

\$[1,250.00-1,280.00] per Note, which represents a maximum return of [25.00-28.00]% on the Notes;

(b) if the ETF Return is less than or equal to zero but greater than or equal to -10.00%, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note; or

(c) if the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, then the Cash Settlement Value for each Note will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount minus 1.00% of the \$1,000.00 principal amount for each percentage point that the ETF Return is less than -10.00%. For example, if the ETF Return is -30.00%, you will suffer a 20.00% loss and, therefore, the Cash Settlement Value of each Note will be equal to 80.00% of the principal amount.

The ETF Return equals the quotient of (a) the Final Price minus the Initial Price, divided by (b) the Initial Price.

The Upside Participation Rate equals 200.00%.

For more specific information about the Cash Settlement Value and for illustrative examples, you should refer to the section "Description of the Notes."

Will there be additional offerings of the Notes?

Under certain limited circumstances, and at our sole discretion, we may offer further issuances of the Notes. These further issuances, if any, will be consolidated to form a single series with the Notes and will have the same CUSIP number and will trade interchangeably with the Notes immediately upon settlement. Any additional issuance will increase the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of this series to include the aggregate principal amount of any Notes bearing the same CUSIP number that are issued pursuant to (i) any 30-day option we grant to Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc., and (ii) any future issuances of Notes bearing the same CUSIP number. The price of any additional offerings will be determined at the time of pricing of each offering, which will be a function of the prevailing market conditions and share price of the ETF at the time of the relevant sale.

Will I receive interest on the Notes?

You will not receive any periodic interest payments on the Notes. The only payment you will receive, if any, will be the Cash Settlement Value upon the maturity of the Notes.

What is the ETF?

Unless otherwise stated, all information on the ETF that is provided in this pricing supplement is derived from the ETF Issuer or other publicly available sources. The Select Sector SPDR Trust consists of separate investment portfolios (each, a "Select Sector SPDR Fund"). Each Select Sector SPDR Fund is a fund that invests in a particular sector or group of industries represented by a specified Select Sector Index. The companies included in each Select Sector Index are selected on the basis of Global Industry Classification Standards from a defined universe of companies. The Select Sector Indices (each, a "Select Sector Index") upon which the Select Sector SPDRFunds are based together comprise all of the companies in the S&P 500® Index. The investment objective of each Select Sector SPDR® Fund is to provide investment results that, before expenses, correspond generally to the price and yield performance of publicly traded equity securities of companies in a particular sector or group of industries, as represented by a specified market sector index. The ETF tracks the performance of the Financial Select Sector Index, an index representing a wide array of financial service firms with various business lines ranging from investment management to commercial and investment banking, all of which are members of the S&P 500® Index.

You can obtain the level of XLF from the Bloomberg Professional® service ("Bloomberg") under the symbol XLF <Equity> <Go>.

For more information, see the section "Description of the ETF."

How has the ETF performed historically?

We have provided tables and graphs depicting the performance of the ETF from December 1998 through February 2008. You can find these tables and graphs in the section "Description of the ETF - Historical Data on the ETF." We have provided this historical information to help you evaluate the behavior of the ETF in various economic environments; however, past performance is not indicative of the manner in which the ETF will perform in the future. You should refer to the section "Risk Factors - The historical performance of the ETF is not an indication of the future performance of the ETF."

Will the Notes be listed on a securities exchange?

The Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or quotation system, and we do not expect a trading market to develop, which may affect the price that you receive for your Notes upon any sale prior to maturity. Bear Stearns has advised us that they intend under ordinary market conditions to indicate prices for the Notes on request. However, we cannot guarantee that bids for outstanding Notes will be made in the future; nor can we predict the price at which those bids will be made. In any event, the Notes will cease trading as of the close of business on the Maturity Date. You should refer generally to the section "Risk Factors." If you sell the Notes prior to maturity, you may receive less, and possibly significantly less, than your initial investment in the Notes.

What is the role of Bear Stearns?

Bear Stearns will be our agent for the offering and sale of the Notes. After the initial offering, Bear Stearns intends to buy and sell the Notes to create a secondary market for holders of the Notes, and may stabilize or maintain the market price of the Notes during the initial distribution of the Notes. However, Bear Stearns will not be obligated to engage in any of these market activities or to continue them once they are begun.

Bear Stearns also will be our Calculation Agent for purposes of calculating the Cash Settlement Value. Under certain circumstances, these duties could result in a conflict of interest between Bear Stearns' status as our subsidiary and its responsibilities as Calculation Agent. You should refer to "Risk Factors - The Calculation Agent is one of our affiliates, which could result in a conflict of interest."

Can you tell me more about The Bear Stearns Companies Inc.?

We are a holding company that, through our broker-dealer and international bank subsidiaries, principally Bear Stearns, Bear, Stearns Securities Corp., Bear, Stearns International Limited ("BSIL") and Bear Stearns Bank Plc, is a leading investment banking, securities and derivatives trading, clearance and brokerage firm serving corporations, governments, institutional and individual investors worldwide. For more information about us, please refer to the section "The Bear Stearns Companies Inc." in the accompanying prospectus. You should also read the other documents we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which you can find by referring to the section "Where You Can Find More Information" in the accompanying prospectus.

Who should consider purchasing the Notes?

Because the Notes are tied to the performance of an ETF, they may be appropriate for investors with specific investment horizons who seek to participate in the potential appreciation of the share price of the ETF. In particular, the Notes may be an attractive investment for investors who:

want potential upside exposure to the Underlying Stocks;

- ·believe that the share price of the ETF will increase over the term of the Notes and that such increase will not exceed [25.00-28.00]%;
- •are willing to risk the possible loss of their initial investment in the Notes in exchange for the opportunity to participate in the appreciation, if any, of the ETF of up to [12.50-14.00]% (which represents a maximum return per Note of [25.00-28.00]%);

are willing to hold the Notes until maturity; and

·are willing to forgo income in the form of interest payments on the Notes or dividend payments on the ETF, and on the Underlying Stocks.

The Notes may not be a suitable investment for investors who:

- · seek principal protection;
- seek current income or dividend payments from their investment;
- ·seek an investment that offers the possibility to fully participate in the potential appreciation of the ETF (since the return on the Notes is capped at [25.00-28.00]%);

• seek an investment with an active secondary market;

· are unable or unwilling to hold the Notes until maturity; or

do not have a bullish view of the ETF over the term of the Notes.

What are the U.S. federal income tax consequences of investing in the Notes?

The U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in the Notes are complex and uncertain. We intend to treat the Notes for all tax purposes as pre-paid cash-settled executory contracts with respect to the ETF that are subject to the "constructive ownership" rules of section 1260 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and, where required, to file information returns with the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") in accordance with such treatment. Prospective investors are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in the Notes. Assuming the Notes are treated as pre-paid cash-settled executory contracts that are subject to the "constructive ownership" rules of section 1260 of Code, you should be required to recognize capital gain or loss to the extent that the cash you receive on the Maturity Date or upon a sale or exchange of the Notes prior to the Maturity Date differs from your tax basis on the Notes (which will generally be the amount you paid for the Notes). Under this approach, any gain recognized on the sale, exchange, maturity, or other taxable disposition of the Notes that is held for one year or less at the time of disposition would generally be treated as short-term capital gain, and any gain recognized on the taxable disposition of the Note that is held for more than a year at the time of disposition would be treated as long-term capital gain only to the extent that the U.S. holder can demonstrate that it would have realized long-term capital gain had it held the ETF directly, and otherwise would be treated as ordinary income that is subject to an interest charge. Because of the uncertainty regarding the tax treatment of the Notes, we urge you to consult your tax advisor as to the tax consequences of your investment in a Note. For a more complete discussion of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of your investment in a Note, please see the discussion under "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

Does ERISA impose any limitations on purchases of the Notes?

An employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), a plan that is subject to Section 4975 of the Code, including individual retirement accounts, individual retirement annuities or Keogh plans, a governmental or church plan subject to any similar law or any entity the assets of which are deemed to be "plan assets" under ERISA, Section 4975 of the Code, any applicable regulations or otherwise, will be permitted to purchase, hold and dispose of the Notes, subject to certain conditions. Such investors should carefully review the discussion under "Certain ERISA Considerations" in this pricing supplement before investing in the Notes.

RISK FACTORS

Your investment in the Notes involves a degree of risk similar to investing in the ETF. However, your ability to participate in the appreciation of the ETF is limited. The maximum return on the Notes is [25.00-28.00]%. Therefore, the maximum Cash Settlement Value is \$[1,250.00-1,280.00] and the Cash Settlement Value will not reflect the increase in the ETF if the ETF Return is greater than [12.50-14.00]%. You will be subject to significant risks not associated with conventional fixed-rate or floating-rate debt securities. Prospective purchasers should recognize the possibility of a substantial loss with respect to their investment in the Notes. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should understand the risks of investing in the Notes and should reach an investment decision only after careful consideration, with their advisers, of the suitability of the Notes in light of their particular financial circumstances, the following risk factors and the other information set forth in this pricing supplement and the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus. These risks include the possibility that the ETF will fluctuate, and the possibility that you will receive a substantially lower amount of principal than the amount you invested. We have no control over a number of matters that may affect the value of the Notes, including economic, financial, regulatory, geographic, judicial and political events, and that are important in determining the existence, magnitude, and longevity of these risks and their influence on the value of, or the payment made on, the Notes.

The Notes are not principal protected. At maturity, the Notes may pay less than the principal amount.

The Notes are not principal protected. If the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, for each 1.00% difference between the ETF Return and -10.00%, you will lose an amount of your Notes equal to the product of (i) 1.00% multiplied by (ii) the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Notes.

You will not receive any interest payments on the Notes. Your yield may be lower than the yield on a conventional debt security of comparable maturity.

You will not receive any periodic payments of interest or any other periodic payments on the Notes. On the Maturity Date, you will receive a payment per Note equal to the Cash Settlement Value. Thus, the overall return you earn on your Notes may be less than that you would have earned by investing in a non-indexed debt security of comparable maturity that bears interest at a prevailing market rate and is principal protected. For more specific information about the Cash Settlement Value and for illustrative examples, you should refer to the section "Description of the Notes."

The trading value of the Notes will not necessarily be directly related to the share price of the ETF.

Even if the share price of the ETF increases above the Initial Price during the term of the Notes, the trading value of the Notes may not increase by the same amount. It is also possible for the ETF Return to increase while the trading value of the Notes declines.

The price of the ETF may not completely track the value of the underlying index.

Although the trading characteristics and valuations of the ETF will usually mirror the characteristics and valuations of the Underlying Index, the price of the ETF may not completely track the value of the Underlying Index. The ETF may reflect transaction costs and fees that are not included in the calculation of the Underlying Index.

There are industry concentration risks associated with Notes linked to the ETF.

The Notes are linked to XLF, a fund that invests in the financial sector of the S&P 500® Index. As a result, an investment in the Notes will be concentrated in this single sector. Although your investment in the Notes will not give

you any ownership or other direct interests in the Underlying Stocks, the return on an investment in the Notes will be subject to certain risks similar to those associated with direct equity investments in the Underlying Stocks.

You must rely on your own evaluation of the merits of an investment linked to the ETF.

In the ordinary course of our business, we may from time to time express views on expected movements in the ETF, the Underlying Index and the Underlying Stocks. These views may vary over differing time horizons and are subject to change without notice. Moreover, other professionals who deal in the equity markets may at any time have views that differ significantly from ours. In connection with your purchase of the Notes, you should investigate the ETF, the Underlying Index and the Underlying Stocks and not rely on our views with respect to future movements in this sector and these stocks. You should make such investigation as you deem appropriate as to the merits of an investment linked to the ETF.

Your yield will not reflect dividends on the ETF or on the Underlying Stocks.

The yield on the Notes does not reflect the payment of dividends or other distributions on the ETF or the Underlying Stocks. Furthermore, the ETF generally tracks the performance of the Underlying Index, an index that represents companies in the financial sector of the S&P 500® Index, which does not reflect the payment of dividends or other distributions on the Underlying Stocks. Therefore, the yield you will receive by holding the Notes to maturity will not be the same as if you had purchased shares in the ETF or in the Underlying Stocks and held them for a similar period. You should refer to the section "Description of the Notes" for a detailed description of the Notes prior to making an investment in the Notes.

Your return on the Notes will not exceed [25.00-28.00]% over the term of the Notes, regardless of the positive percentage increase of the Final Price over the Initial Price.

If the ETF Return is greater than or equal to [12.50-14.00]%, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to \$[1,250.00-1,280.00]. Thus, if the Final Price is greater than [112.50-114.00]% of the Initial Price, regardless of the extent to which the Final Price is greater than the Initial Price, we will pay you \$[1,250.00-1,280.00] per Note, which represents a maximum return of [25.00-28.00]% on the Notes. Under these circumstances, the Cash Settlement Value you receive at maturity will not fully reflect the performance of the ETF.

Uncertain tax consequences.

We intend to treat the Notes for all tax purpose as pre-paid cash-settled executory contracts with respect to the ETF that are subject to the "constructive ownership" rules of section 1260 of the Code. Under this approach, any gain recognized on the sale, exchange, maturity, or other taxable disposition of the Notes that is held for one year or less at the time of disposition would generally be treated as short-term capital gain, and any gain recognized on the taxable disposition of the Note that is held for more than a year at the time of disposition would be treated as long-term capital gain only to the extent that the U.S. holder can demonstrate that it would have realized long-term capital gain had it held the ETF directly, and otherwise would be treated as ordinary income that is subject to an interest charge.

However, although we intend to treat the Notes for all tax purposes as pre-paid cash-settled executory contracts linked to the ETF that are subject to the "constructive ownership" rules of section 1260 of the Code, there is no direct legal authority as to the proper tax treatment of the Notes, and therefore significant aspects of the tax treatment of the Notes are uncertain. In particular, it is possible that you will be required to recognize income for U.S. federal tax purposes with respect to the Notes prior to the sale, exchange or maturity of the Notes, and it is possible that any gain or income recognized with respect to the Notes will be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gain.

Prospective investors are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in the Notes. Please read carefully the section "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."+

Equity market risks may affect the trading value of the Notes and the amount you will receive at maturity.

We expect that the share price of the ETF will fluctuate in accordance with changes in the financial condition of the companies issuing the Underlying Stocks, the share prices of the Underlying Stocks generally and other factors. The financial condition of the companies issuing the Underlying Stocks may become impaired or the general condition of the equity market may deteriorate, either of which may cause a decrease in the level of the Underlying Index, and thus in the share price of the ETF and, consequently, in the value of the Notes. Securities are susceptible to general equity market fluctuations and to volatile increases and decreases in value, as market confidence in, and perceptions regarding, the Underlying Stocks change. Investor perceptions regarding the companies issuing the Underlying Stocks are based on various and unpredictable factors, including expectations regarding government, economic, monetary and fiscal policies, inflation and interest rates, economic expansion or contraction, and global or regional political, economic, and banking crises. The share price of the ETF is expected to fluctuate until the Maturity Date.

The historical performance of the ETF is not an indication of the future performance of the ETF.

The historical performance of the ETF, which is included in this pricing supplement, should not be taken as an indication of the future performance of the ETF. While the trading prices of the Underlying Stocks will influence the share price of the ETF, it is impossible to predict whether the share price of the ETF will fall or rise. Trading prices of the Underlying Stocks will be influenced by the complex and interrelated economic, financial, regulatory, geographic, judicial, political and other factors that can affect the capital markets generally and the equity trading markets on which the Underlying Stocks are traded, and by various circumstances that can influence the share prices of the Underlying Stocks in a specific market segment or the share price of a particular Underlying Stock.

The price at which you will be able to sell your Notes prior to maturity will depend on a number of factors, and may be substantially less than the amount you had originally invested.

If you wish to liquidate your investment in the Notes prior to maturity, your only alternative would be to sell them. At that time, there may be an illiquid market for Notes or no market at all. Even if you were able to sell your Notes, there are many factors outside of our control that may affect their trading value. We believe that the value of your Notes will be affected by the share price and volatility of the ETF, whether the share price of the ETF is greater than or equal to the Initial Price, changes in U.S. interest rates, the supply of and demand for the Notes and a number of other factors. Some of these factors are interrelated in complex ways; as a result, the effect of any one factor may be offset or magnified by the effect of another factor. The price, if any, at which you will be able to sell your Notes prior to maturity may be substantially less than the amount you originally invested if, at such time, the share price of the ETF is less than, equal to or not sufficiently above the Initial Price. If you sell the Notes prior to maturity, you may receive less, and possibly significantly less, than your initial investment in the Notes. The following paragraphs describe the manner in which we expect the trading value of the Notes will be affected in the event of a change in a specific factor, assuming all other conditions remain constant.

- •ETF performance. We expect that the value of the Notes prior to maturity will depend substantially on whether the share price of the ETF is greater than the Initial Price. If you decide to sell your Notes when the share price of the ETF exceeds the Initial Price, you may nonetheless receive substantially less than the amount that would be payable at maturity based on that share price of the ETF because of expectations that the share price of the ETF will continue to fluctuate until the Final Price is determined. Economic, financial, regulatory, geographic, judicial, political and other developments that affect the securities in the ETF may also affect the share price of the ETF and, thus, the value of the Notes.
- ·Volatility of the ETF. Volatility is the term used to describe the size and frequency of market fluctuations. If the volatility of the ETF increases or decreases, the trading value of the Notes may be adversely affected. This volatility may increase the risk that the share price of the ETF will decline, which could negatively affect the trading value of Notes. The effect of the volatility of the ETF on the trading value of the Notes may not necessarily decrease over time during the term of the Notes.
- ·Interest rates. We expect that the trading value of the Notes will be affected by changes in U.S. interest rates. In general, if U.S. interest rates increase, the value of the Notes may decrease, and if U.S. interest rates decrease, the value of the Notes is expected to increase. Interest rates may also affect the economy and, in turn, the level of the Underlying Index, which would affect the share price of the ETF, thus affecting the value of the Notes. Rising interest rates may lower the level of the Underlying Index, and, thus, the share price of the ETF and, consequently, the value of the Notes. Falling interest rates may increase the level of the Underlying Index, and, thus, the share price of the ETF and, consequently, the value of the Notes.

Our credit ratings, financial condition and results of operations. Actual or anticipated changes in our current credit ratings, A2 by Moody's Investor Service, Inc. and A by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, as well as our financial condition or results of operations may significantly affect the trading value of the Notes. However, because the return on the Notes is dependent upon factors in addition to our ability to pay our obligations under the Notes, such as the share price of the ETF, it is uncertain whether an improvement in our credit ratings, financial condition or results of operations will have a positive effect on the trading value of the Notes.

- Time remaining to maturity. A "time premium" results from expectations concerning the share price of the ETF during the period prior to the maturity of the Notes. As the time remaining to the maturity of the Notes decreases, this time premium will likely decrease, potentially adversely affecting the trading value of the Notes. As the time remaining to maturity decreases, the trading value of the Notes may be less sensitive to the volatility of the ETF.
- Events involving the companies issuing the Underlying Stocks. General economic conditions and earnings results of the companies issuing the Underlying Stocks, and real or anticipated changes in those conditions or results, may affect the trading value of the Notes. For example, some of the Underlying Stocks may be affected by mergers and acquisitions, which can contribute to volatility of the ETF. As a result of a merger or acquisition, one or more Underlying Stocks may be replaced with a surviving or acquiring entity's securities. The surviving or acquiring entity's securities may not have the same characteristics as the stock originally included in the Underlying Index.
- ·Size and liquidity of the trading market. The Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or quotation system, and we do not expect a trading market to develop. There may not be a secondary market in the Notes, which may affect the price that you receive for your Notes upon any sale prior to maturity. If a trading market does develop, there can be no assurance that there will be liquidity in the trading market. If the trading market for the Notes is limited, there may be a limited number of buyers for your Notes if you do not wish to hold your investment until maturity. This may affect the price you receive upon any sale of the Notes prior to maturity. If you sell the Notes prior to maturity, you may receive less, and possibly significantly less, than your initial investment in the Notes.
- •Inclusion of commission. The inclusion of commissions and projected profit from hedging in the original price of the Notes is likely to adversely affect secondary market prices. Assuming no change in the market conditions or any other relevant factors, the price, if any, at which Bear Stearns may be willing to purchase the Notes in secondary market transactions may be lower than the original price of the Notes, because the original price included, and secondary market prices are likely to exclude, commissions paid with respect to the Notes, as well as the projected profit included in the cost of hedging our obligations under the Notes. In addition, any such prices may differ from values determined by pricing models used by Bear Stearns as a result of dealer discounts, mark-ups or other transaction costs.

Bear Stearns has advised us that they intend, under ordinary market conditions, to indicate prices for the Notes on request. However, we cannot guarantee that bids for outstanding Notes will be made in the future, nor can we predict the price at which any such bids will be made.

The effect of one of the factors specified above may offset some or all of any change in the value of the Notes attributable to another factor.

Reported prices of the ETF may be based on non-current information.

If trading is interrupted in the Underlying Stocks, publicly available information regarding the share price of the ETF may be based on the last reported prices. As a result, publicly available information regarding reported closing share prices of the ETF may at times be based on non-current information.

You have no shareholder rights or rights to receive any stock.

Investing in the Notes will not make you a holder of any shares in the ETF or in the Underlying Stocks. Neither you nor any other holder or owner of the Notes will have any voting rights, any right to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the ETF or the Underlying Stocks. The Cash Settlement Value, if any, will be paid in cash, and you will have no right to receive delivery of any shares in the ETF or in any Underlying

Stocks.

The Calculation Agent is one of our affiliates, which could result in a conflict of interest.

Bear Stearns will act as the Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent will make certain determinations and judgments in connection with calculating the Final Price, or deciding whether a Market Disruption Event (as defined herein) has occurred. You should refer to the sections "Description of the Notes." Because Bear Stearns is our affiliate, conflicts of interest may arise in connection with Bear Stearns performing its role as Calculation Agent. Rules and regulations regarding broker-dealers (such as Bear Stearns) require Bear Stearns to maintain policies and procedures regarding the handling and use of confidential proprietary information, and such policies and procedures will be in effect throughout the term of the Notes. Bear Stearns is obligated to carry out its duties and functions as Calculation Agent in good faith, and using its reasonable judgment. See the section "Description of the Notes - Calculation Agent."

Our affiliates, including Bear Stearns, may, at various times, for their proprietary accounts and for other accounts under their management, engage in transactions involving the Underlying Stocks, exchange-traded and over-the-counter options on, or other derivative or synthetic instruments related to, the Underlying Stocks, the Underlying Index and the ETF, individual futures contracts on the Underlying Stocks, the Underlying Index and the ETF and/or options on these futures contracts. These transactions may influence the value of the Underlying Stocks, and therefore the levels of the Underlying Index and the share price of the ETF. BSIL, an affiliate of Bear Stearns, or one of its subsidiaries will also be the counterparty to the hedge of our obligations under the Notes. You should refer to the section "Use of Proceeds and Hedging." Accordingly, under certain circumstances, conflicts of interest may arise between Bear Stearns' responsibilities as Calculation Agent with respect to the Notes and its obligations under our hedge.

Changes that affect the calculation of the ETF will affect the trading value of the Notes and the amount you will receive at maturity.

If a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalization, Delisting, Insolvency, or Potential Adjustment Event (each as defined herein in Description of the Notes - Antidilution Adjustments) occurs, it may become difficult to determine the trading value of the Notes or the Cash Settlement Value. If one of those corporate events occur, the Calculation Agent will determine whether such corporate event will have a material effect on that ETF or the Notes, or in the case of a Potential Adjustment Event, whether that Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of one share of the ETF. To the extent the Calculation Agent makes such a determination, the Calculation Agent will make the adjustments and computations described below in Description of the Notes - Antidilution Adjustments. The Calculation Agent will make such adjustments and computations to the Initial Price, the Final Price, the Cash Settlement Value or any other variable for the event. See "Description of the Notes - Antidilution Adjustments." In each such event, the Calculation Agent's determination of the value of the Notes will affect the amount you may receive at maturity. See "Description of the Notes."

We cannot control actions by any of the companies issuing the Underlying Stocks.

Our common stock is a component of the Underlying Index. However, we are not affiliated with any of the other companies whose stock underlies the Underlying Index. Actions by any company whose stock is part of the Underlying Index may have an adverse effect on the price of its stock, the level of the Underlying Index, the Final Price, and the trading value of the Notes. These companies (other than us) are not involved in this offering and have no obligations with respect to the Notes, including any obligation to take our or your interests into consideration for any reason. These other companies will not receive any of the proceeds of this offering and are not responsible for, and have not participated in, the determination of the timing of, prices for, or quantities of, the Notes to be issued. These other companies are not involved with the administration, marketing or trading of the Notes and have no obligations with respect to the amount to be paid to you under the Notes on the Maturity Date.

We are not affiliated with any of the other companies that issue the Underlying Stocks and are not responsible for any disclosure by any such company. However, we may currently, or in the future, engage in business with such companies. Neither we nor any of our affiliates, including Bear Stearns, assumes any responsibility for the adequacy or accuracy of any publicly available information about the ETF, the Underlying Index or any Underlying Stock. You should make your own investigation into the ETF, the Underlying Index and the Underlying Stocks.

Trading and other transactions by us or our affiliates could affect the prices of the Underlying Stocks, the share price of the ETF, the trading value of the Notes or the amount you may receive at maturity.

We and our affiliates may from time to time buy or sell shares of the Underlying Stocks or derivative or synthetic instruments related to those Underlying Stocks for our own accounts in connection with our normal business practices or in connection with hedging our obligations under the Notes and other instruments. These trading activities may present a conflict of interest between your interest in the Notes and the interests we and our affiliates may have in our proprietary accounts, in facilitating transactions, including block trades, for our other customers and in accounts under our management. The transactions could affect the prices of the Underlying Stocks or the level of the Underlying Index or the share price of the ETF in a manner that would be adverse to your investment in the Notes. See the section "Use of Proceeds and Hedging."

The original issue price of the Notes includes the cost of hedging our obligations under the Notes. Such cost includes BSIL's expected cost of providing such hedge and the profit BSIL expects to realize in consideration for assuming the risks inherent in providing such hedge. As a result, assuming no change in market conditions or any other relevant factors, the price, if any, at which Bear Stearns will be willing to purchase Notes from you in secondary market transactions, if at all, will likely be lower than the original issue price. In addition, any such prices may differ from values determined by pricing models used by Bear Stearns as a result of transaction costs. If you sell the Notes prior to maturity, you may receive less, and possibly significantly less, than your initial investment in the Notes.

Hedging activities we or our affiliates may engage in may affect the share price of the ETF, including the Final Price, and, accordingly, increase or decrease the trading value of the Notes prior to maturity and the Cash Settlement Value you would receive at maturity. To the extent that we or any of our affiliates has a hedge position in any of the Underlying Stocks, or derivative or synthetic instruments related to those stocks, the Underlying Index or the ETF, we or any of our affiliates may liquidate a portion of such holdings at, or about, the time of the maturity of the Notes or at, or about, the time of a change in the Underlying Stocks. Depending on, among other things, future market conditions, the aggregate amount and the composition of such hedge positions are likely to vary over time. Profits or losses from any of those positions cannot be ascertained until the position is closed out and any offsetting position or positions are taken into account. Although we have no reason to believe that any of those activities will have a material effect on the share price of the ETF, we cannot assure you that these activities will not affect such share price and the trading value of the Notes prior to maturity or the Cash Settlement Value payable at maturity.

In addition, we or any of our affiliates may purchase or otherwise acquire a long or short position in the Notes. We or any of our affiliates may hold or resell the Notes. We or any of our affiliates may also take positions in other types of appropriate financial instruments that may become available in the future.

Research reports and other transactions may create conflicts of interest between you and us.

We or one or more of our affiliates have published, and may in the future publish, research reports on the ETF, the Underlying Index or the Underlying Stocks. This research may be modified from time to time without notice and may express opinions or provide recommendations that are inconsistent with purchasing or holding the Notes. Any of these activities may affect the market price of the Underlying Stocks and, thus, the level of the Underlying Index and, therefore, the Final Price and the value of the Notes.

We or any of our affiliates may also issue, underwrite or assist unaffiliated entities in the issuance or underwriting of other securities or financial instruments with returns indexed to the Underlying Index. By introducing competing products into the marketplace in this manner, we or our affiliates could adversely affect the value of the Notes.

We and our affiliates, at present or in the future, may engage in business with the companies issuing the Underlying Stocks, including making loans to, equity investments in, or providing investment banking, asset management or other advisory services to, those companies. In connection with these activities, we may receive information about those companies that we will not divulge to you or other third parties.

The Cash Settlement Value you receive on the Notes may be delayed or reduced upon the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, or an Event of Default.

If the Calculation Agent determines that, on the Calculation Date, a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is continuing, the determination of the share price of the ETF and therefore the determination of the Cash Settlement Value by the Calculation Agent may be deferred. You should refer to the section "Description of the Notes - Market Disruption Events."

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Event of Default (as defined herein) has occurred, a holder of the Notes will only receive an amount equal to the trading value of the Notes on the date of such Event of Default, adjusted by an amount equal to any losses, expenses and costs to us of unwinding any underlying hedging or funding arrangements, all as determined by the Calculation Agent. You should refer to the section "Description of the Notes—Event of Default and Acceleration."

You should decide to purchase the Notes only after carefully considering the suitability of the Notes in light of your particular financial circumstances. You should also carefully consider the tax consequences of investing in the Notes. You should refer to the section "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" and discuss the tax implications with your own tax advisor.

DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

The following description of the Notes (referred to in the accompanying prospectus supplement as the "Other Indexed Notes") supplements the description of the Notes in the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus. This is a summary and is not complete. You should read the indenture, dated as of May 31, 1991, as amended (the "Indenture"), between us and The Bank of New York as successor in interest to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). A copy of the Indenture is available as set forth under the section of the prospectus "Where You Can Find More Information."

General

The Notes are part of a single series of debt securities under the Indenture described in the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus designated as Medium-Term Notes, Series B. The Notes are unsecured and will rank equally with all of our unsecured and unsubordinated debt, including the other debt securities issued under the Indenture. Because we are a holding company, the Notes will be structurally subordinated to the claims of creditors of our subsidiaries.

The aggregate principal amount of the Notes will be \$[1]. The Notes are expected to mature on April [1], 2009 and do not provide for earlier redemption. The Notes will be issued only in fully registered form, and in minimum denominations of \$1,000.00; provided, however, that the minimum purchase for any purchaser domiciled in a member state of the European Economic Area shall be \$100,000.00. Initially, the Notes will be issued in the form of one or more global securities registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, as described in the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus. When we refer to Note or Notes in this pricing supplement, we mean \$1,000.00 principal amount of Notes. The Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or quotation system.

You should refer to the section "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," for a discussion of certain federal income tax considerations to you as a holder of the Notes.

Future Issuances

Under certain limited circumstances, and at our sole discretion, we may offer further issuances of the Notes. These further issuances, if any, will be consolidated to form a single series with the Notes and will have the same CUSIP number and will trade interchangeably with the Notes immediately upon settlement. Any additional issuances will increase the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes of this series, plus the aggregate principal amount of any Notes bearing the same CUSIP number that are issued pursuant to any 30-day option we grant to Bear Stearns. The prices of any additional offerings will be determined at the time of pricing of each offering, which will be a function of the prevailing market conditions and share price of the ETF at the time of the relevant sale.

Interest

We will not make any periodic payments of interest on the Notes. The only payment you will receive, if any, will be the Cash Settlement Value upon the maturity of the Notes.

Payment at Maturity

Your investment may result in a loss because the Notes are not principal protected. On the Maturity Date, you will receive the Cash Settlement Value, an amount in cash that depends upon the ETF Return. The Cash Settlement Value, per Note, will be calculated as follows:

(a) if the ETF Return is greater than zero, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note plus the product of (i) \$1,000.00 multiplied by (ii) the Upside Participation Rate (200.00%) multiplied by (iii) the ETF Return; provided that in no event will the Cash Settlement Value payable at maturity exceed \$[1,250.00-1,280.00] per Note, which represents a maximum return of [25.00-28.00]% on the Notes;

- (b) if the ETF Return is less than or equal to zero but greater than or equal to -10.00%, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note; or
- (c) if the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, then the Cash Settlement Value for each Note will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount minus 1.00% of the \$1,000.00 principal amount for each percentage point that the ETF Return is less than -10.00%. For example, if the ETF Return is -30.00%, you will suffer a 20.00% loss and, therefore, the Cash Settlement Value of each Note will be equal to 80.00% of the principal amount.

The "ETF Return" will equal the quotient of (a) the Final Price minus the Initial Price, divided by (b) the Initial Price.

The "Upside Participation Rate" equals 200.00%.

The "Initial Price" equals [1], the closing share price of the ETF on March [1], 2008.

The "Final Price" will be determined by the Calculation Agent and will equal the closing share price of the ETF on the Calculation Date.

The "Calculation Date" is scheduled to be April [1], 2009 unless such date is not an ETF Business Day, in which case the Calculation Date shall be the next ETF Business Day. The Calculation Date is subject to adjustment as described under "Description of the Notes - Market Disruption Events."

The "Maturity Date" is expected to be April [1], 2009 unless such date is not a Business Day, in which case the Maturity Date shall be the next Business Day. If the Calculation Date is adjusted due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the Maturity Date will be three Business Days following the adjusted Calculation Date.

An "ETF Business Day" means any day on which the Relevant Exchange (as defined herein) and each Related Exchange (as defined herein) are scheduled to be open for trading.

A "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banking institutions in the cities of New York, New York and London, England are not authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed.

Illustrative Examples

The following tables are for illustrative purposes and are not indicative of the future performance of the ETF or the future value of the Notes.

Because the share price of the ETF may be subject to significant fluctuation over the term of the Notes, it is not possible to present a chart or table illustrating the complete range of all possible Cash Settlement Values. Therefore, the examples do not purport to be representative of every possible scenario concerning increases or decreases in the ETF during the term of the Notes. You should not construe these examples or the data included in any table below as an indication or assurance of the expected performance of the Notes. Numbers used in these examples may be rounded for ease of use.

You can review the historical share prices of the ETF in the section of this pricing supplement called "Description of the ETF." The historical performance of the ETF included in this pricing supplement should not be taken as an indication of the future performance of the ETF during the term of the Notes. It is impossible to predict whether the Final Price will be greater than or less than the Initial Price.

The examples demonstrating the hypothetical Cash Settlement Value of a Note are based on the following assumptions:

·Investor purchases \$1,000.00 aggregate principal amount of Notes at the initial public offering price of \$1,000.00.

Investor holds the Notes to maturity.

The Initial Price is equal to 26.00.

The maximum return on the Notes is 27.00%, or \$1,270.00 per Note.

The Upside Participation Rate is 200.00%.

All returns are based on a 13-month term; pre-tax basis.

No Market Disruption Events occur during the term of the Notes.

Example 1: The ETF Return is positive and the Cash Settlement Value is capped at \$1,270.00.

In this example, the ETF rises over the term of the Notes. On the Calculation Date, the Final Price is 36.40, representing an ETF Return of 40.00%, as calculated below:

Because the ETF Return is positive, the Cash Settlement Value will be equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Notes plus the product of (i) \$1,000.00 multiplied by (ii) the Upside Participation Rate (200.00%) multiplied by (iii) the ETF Return; subject to the maximum return on the Notes of 27.00%. In this example, since the ETF Return multiplied by Upside Participation Rate is greater than 27.00%, the Cash Settlement Value on the Maturity Date would be capped at \$1,270.00, which provides the maximum return on the Notes of 27.00%. This example illustrates the fact that the return on your Notes will be limited to the maximum return on the Notes of 27.00%.

Example 2: The ETF Return is positive and the Cash Settlement Value is not subject to the maximum return.

In this example, the ETF rises over the term of the Notes. On the Calculation Date, the Final Price is 28.60, representing an ETF Return of 10.00%, as calculated below.

Because the ETF Return is equal to 10.00% (which, after being multiplied by the Upside Participation Rate, is less than the maximum return of 27.00%), the Cash Settlement Value would be \$1,200.00, as calculated below.

- = \$1,000.00 + (\$1,000.00 x Upside Participation Rate x ETF Return)
- $= $1,000.00 + ($1,000.00 \times 200.00\% \times 10.00\%)$
- = \$1,000.00 + \$200.00
- = \$1,200.00

In this example, the share price of the ETF rises 10.00% over the term of the Notes. However, you would benefit from the Upside Participation Rate and your return on investment would be 20.00%.

Example 3: The ETF Return is negative, but is greater than -10.00%.

In this example, the ETF declines over the term of the Notes. On the Calculation Date, the Final Price is 23.92, representing an ETF Return of -8.00%, as calculated below.

Since the ETF Return is negative but is greater than -10.00%, the Cash Settlement Value would equal the \$1,000.00 principal amount of the Note.

In this example, the share price of the ETF decreases 8.00% over the term of the Notes, and your return on investment would be 0.00%.

Example 4: The ETF Return is negative and is less than -10.00%.

In this example, the ETF declines over the term of the Notes. On the Calculation Date, the Final Price is 18.20, representing an ETF Return of -30.00%, as calculated below:

In this example, since the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, the Cash Settlement Value for each Note is equal to the \$1,000.00 principal amount minus 1.00% of the \$1,000.00 principal amount for each percentage point that the ETF Return is less than -10.00%. In this example, the ETF Return is -30.00%. Therefore, you will suffer a 20.00% loss and receive 80.00% of the principal amount of your Notes at maturity, and the Cash Settlement Value for each note would be \$800.00. This example demonstrates that if the ETF Return is less than -10.00%, you will lose some or possibly as much as 90.00% of your initial investment in the Notes.

Summary of Examples 1 Through 4 Reflecting the Cash Settlement Value

	Example 1	Example 2	Example 3	Example 4
Initial Price	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Hypothetical Final Price	36.40	28.60	23.92	18.20
Value of hypothetical Final Price relative to the Initial Price	Higher	Higher	Lower	Lower
Principal fully repaid?	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Cash Settlement Value per Note	\$1,270.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,000.00	\$800.00

Table of Hypothetical Cash Settlement Values

Initial Price	Final Price	ETF Return	Cash Settlement Value Per Note		Initial Price	Fina Pric
26.00	33.28	+28.00%	\$1,270.00	27.00%	26.00	25.7
26.00	33.02	+27.00%	\$1,270.00	27.00%	26.00	25.4
26.00	32.76	+26.00%	\$1,270.00	27.00%	26.00	25.2
26.00						

	(including	
Name and location	leased space)	Principal activities and products manufacture

Floor space

Name and location	leased space)	Principal activities and products manufactured
Domestic	(Thousands of	
	square feet)	
Headquarters, Tokyo	2,471	R&D, corporate administration and other functions
Canon Global Management Institute, Tokyo	172	Training & administration
Kawasaki Office, Kanagawa	259	Development of production engineering

Kosugi Office, Kanagawa		Development of software for office imaging products
Fuji-Susono Research Park, Shizuoka	1,037	R&D in electrophotographic technologies
Ayase Office, Kanagawa	393	R&D and manufacturing of semiconductor devices
Optics R&D Center, Tochigi	473	R&D in optical technologies, development and sales of broadcasting equipment
Yako Development Center, Kanagawa	905	Development of inkjet printers, inkjet chemical products
Utsunomiya Plant, Tochigi	855	Manufacturing of lenses for cameras and other applications
Toride Plant, Ibaraki	2,934	R&D in electrophotographic technologies, mass-production trials and support; manufacturing of office imaging products, chemical products; training of manufacturing
Ami Plant, Ibaraki	1,177	Manufacturing of semiconductor production equipment and LCD production equipment; design and manufacturing of factory automation equipment and metal molds
Utsunomiya Optical Products Plant, Tochigi	1,417	R&D, manufacturing, sales and servicing of semiconductor production equipment
Canon Electronics Inc., Saitama and Gunma	1,170	Camera components, magnetic heads, sensors, micrographics, document scanners, LBPs, laser scanner units and portable data terminals
Canon Finetech Inc., Saitama, Ibaraki, and Fukui	988	Copying machines, copying machines peripherals, chemical products and business-use printers

Canon Precision Inc., Aomori	1,090		Motors, toner cartridges and sensors
Optron Inc., Ibaraki	142		Optical crystals (for steppers, cameras, telescopes) and vapor deposition materials
		17	

Table of Contents

Name and location Domestic	Floor space (including leased space) (Thousands of square feet)	Principal activities and products manufactured
Canon Chemicals Inc., Ibaraki	2,103	Toner cartridges and rubber functional components
Canon Components Inc., Saitama	607	Image sensor units, printed circuit boards, ink cartridges and medical equipment
Oita Canon Inc., Oita	1,344	Digital cameras, cameras and digital video camcorders
Nagahama Canon Inc., Shiga	1,097	LBPs, toner cartridges and A-Si drums
Oita Canon Materials Inc., Oita	2,015	Chemical products for copying machines and printers
Ueno Canon Materials Inc., Mie	638	Chemical products for copying machines and printers
Fukushima Canon Inc., Fukushima	971	Inkjet printers and inkjet cartridges
Canon Semiconductor Equipment Inc., Ibaraki	553	Semiconductor production-related equipment, copying machines and copying machine units
Canon Ecology Industry Inc., Ibaraki	399	Recycling of toner cartridges and business machine repair
Nisca Corporation, Yamanashi	377	Scanner units and optical equipment
Miyazaki Daishin Canon Co., Ltd., Miyazaki	129	Digital cameras
Canon Mold Co., Ltd., Ibaraki	171	Molds
Canon ANELVA Corporation, Kanagawa and Yamanashi	940	Production equipment for electron devices, Flat Panel Display and semiconductor
Canon Machinery Inc., Shiga	294	Production equipment for cartridges and semiconductor
Tokki Corporation, Tokyo and Niigata	187	Vacuum technology-related equipment
SED Inc., Kanagawa	1,106	Flat-screen SED (Surface-conduction Electron-emitter Display) panels 18

Table of Contents

Name and location Overseas [Europe]	Floor space (including Leased space) (Thousands of square feet)	Principal activities and products manufactured
Canon Giessen GmbH, Giessen, Germany	362	Copying machines, toner cartridges and semiconductor production equipment
Canon Bretagne S.A.S., Liffre, France	506	Toner cartridges and recycling of toner cartridges
[America]		
Canon Virginia, Inc., Virginia, U.S.	828	Toner and toner cartridges
[Asia]		
Canon Inc., Taiwan, Taiwan	414	Cameras and lenses
Canon Opto (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd., Selangor, Malaysia	581	Digital cameras, lenses and optical lens parts
Canon Dalian Business Machines, Inc., Dalian, China	1,355	LBPs and toner cartridges
Canon Zhuhai, Inc., Zhuhai, China	661	LBPs and digital cameras
Tianjin Canon Inc., Tianjin, China	148	Copying machines
Canon Hi-Tech Thailand Ltd., Ayutthaya, Thailand	1,309	Inkjet printers
Canon Ayutthaya Thailand Ltd., Ayutthaya, Thailand	182	Circuit boards for inkjet printers
Canon Engineering Thailand Ltd., Ayutthaya, Thailand	129	Metal molds and plastic injection mold parts
Canon Zhougshan Business Machines Co., Ltd., Zhougshan, China	840	LBPs

Canon Vietnam Co., Ltd., Hanoi, Vietnam	2,492	Inkjet printers and LBPs
Canon (Suzhou) Inc., Suzhou, China	771	Copying machines
Canon Finetech (Suzhou) Business Machines Inc. , Suzhou, China	355	Copying machines
Thai Nisca Co.Ltd., Ayutthaya, Thailand	190	Optical equipment and copying machine peripherals
Canon Finetech Nisca (Shenzhen) Inc., Shenzhen, China	217	Copying machines and LBP peripherals

Canon considers its manufacturing and other facilities to be well maintained and believes that its plant capacity is adequate for its current requirements.

Main facilities under construction for establishment/expansion

• Canon Precision Inc.: New Production Base (Business Machines Operations)
Location: Hirosaki-shi, Aomori Pref.

*To be leased to Canon Precision Inc. by the Company

Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

19

Table of Contents

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects

A. Operating Results

The following discussion and analysis provides information that management believes to be relevant to understanding Canon s consolidated financial condition and results of operations.

Overview

Canon is one of the world s leading manufacturers of copying machines, laser beam printers, inkjet printers, cameras, steppers and aligners. Canon earns revenues primarily from the manufacture and sale of these products domestically and internationally. Canon s basic management policy is to contribute to the prosperity and well-being of the world while endeavoring to become a truly excellent global corporate group targeting continued growth and development.

Canon divides its businesses into three product groups: business machines, cameras, and optical and other products. The business machines product group has three sub-groups: office imaging products, computer peripherals and business information products.

Economic environment

Looking back at the global economy in 2007, the U.S. economy proved sluggish in the second half of the year as the fallout from the subprime loan crisis resulted in a decline not only in housing investment, but also in consumer spending. In Europe, the region moved toward moderate recovery as domestic demand expanded in major European countries, boosted by such factors as increased consumer spending owing to continued improvements in the employment environment. Within Asia, the Chinese economy maintained a high growth rate while other economies in the region also enjoyed generally favorable conditions, primarily due to export growth. In Japan, the economy maintained a trend toward recovery, buoyed by an improvement in consumer spending along with increased capital spending fueled by strong corporate earnings.

Market environment

As for the markets in which Canon operates, within the camera segment, demand for digital single-lens reflex (SLR) cameras and digital compact cameras continued to realize healthy growth during the year. Within the office imaging products market, demand for network digital multifunction devices (MFDs) remained solid as the office market shifted toward color models in all regions. As for computer peripherals, including printers, demand for laser beam printers continued to grow for both color and monochrome low-end models. Within the inkjet printer market, as the shift in demand from single-function to multifunction machines gained momentum, price competition for multifunction models increased in severity. In the optical equipment segment, while demand for projection aligners, which are used to produce liquid crystal display (LCD) panels, remained at a low level due to restrained investment by LCD manufacturers, demand for steppers, used in the production of semiconductors, remained at approximately the same level as the previous year. The average value of the yen for the year was ¥117.50 to the U.S. dollar and ¥161.41 to the euro, representing a slight year-on-year decrease against the U.S. dollar, and about a 10% decline against the euro.

Summary of operations

Key performance indicators

Following are the key performance indicators (KPIs) that Canon uses in managing its business. The changes from year to year in these KPIs are set forth in the table shown below.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Net sales (Millions of yen)	¥ 4,481,346	¥4,156,759	¥ 3,754,191	¥3,467,853	¥3,198,072
Gross profit to net sales ratio	50.1%	49.6%	48.5%	49.4%	50.3%

Edgar Filing: BEAR STEARNS COMPANIES INC - Form 424B2

R&D expense to net sales ratio	8.2%	7.4%	7.6%	7.9%	8.1%
Operating profit to net sales ratio	16.9%	17.0%	15.5%	15.7%	14.2%
Inventory turnover within days	44 days	45 days	47 days	49 days	49 days
Debt to total assets ratio	0.6%	0.7%	0.8%	1.1%	3.1%
Stockholders equity to total assets					
ratio	64.8%	66.0%	64.4%	61.6%	58.6%

Note: Inventory turnover within days; Inventory divided by net sales for the previous six months, multiplied by 182.5. -Revenues-

As Canon seeks to become a truly excellent global company, one indicator upon which Canon s management places strong emphasis is revenue. Following are some of the KPIs relating to revenue that management considers to be important.

Net sales is one such KPI. Canon derives net sales primarily from the sale of products and, to a much lesser extent, provision of services relating to its products. Sales vary based on such factors as product demand, the number and size of transactions within the reporting period, product reputation for new products and changes in sales prices. Other factors involved are market share and market environment. In addition, management considers an evaluation of net sales by product group important to assessing Canon s performance in sales in various product groups in light of market trends.

Gross profit ratio (ratio of gross profit to net sales) is another KPI for Canon. Through its reforms in product development, Canon has been striving to shorten product development lead times in order to launch new, competitively priced products at a faster pace. In addition, Canon has achieved cost reductions through efficiency enhancements in its production. Canon believes that these achievements have contributed to improving Canon s gross profit ratio, and Canon intends to continue to pursue further shortening of product development lead times and reductions in production costs.

Operating profit ratio (ratio of operating profit to net sales) and research and development (R&D) expense to net sales ratio are considered by Canon to be KPIs. Canon is focusing on two areas for improvement. On the one hand, Canon strives to control and reduce its selling, general and administrative expenses. On the other hand, Canon s R&D policy is designed to maintain a high level of spending in core technology in order to sustain Canon s leading position in its current fields of business, and to explore possibilities in other markets. Canon believes such investments will be the basis for future success in its business and operations.

20

Table of Contents

-Cash Flow Management-

Canon also places significant emphasis on cash flow management. The following are the KPIs relating to cash flow management that management believes to be important.

Inventory turnover within days is a KPI because it is a measure of supply-chain management efficiency. Inventories have inherent risks of becoming obsolete, deteriorating or otherwise decreasing in value significantly, which may adversely affect Canon s operating results. To mitigate these risks, management believes that it is important to continue reducing inventories and shortening production lead times in order to achieve early recovery of related product expenses by strengthening supply-chain management.

Canon s management seeks to meet its liquidity and capital requirements primarily with cash flow from operations. Management also seeks debt-free operations. For a manufacturing company such as Canon, the process for realizing profit on any endeavor can be lengthy, involving as it does R&D, manufacturing, and sales activities. Management, therefore, believes that it is important to have sufficient financial strength so that it does not have to rely on external funding. Canon has continued to reduce its reliance on external funding for capital investments in favor of generating the necessary funds from its own operations.

Stockholders equity to total assets ratio (ratio of total stockholders equity to total assets) is another KPI for Canon. Canon believes that stockholders equity to total asset ratio measures its long-term viability. Canon believes that a high or increasing stockholders equity ratio usually indicates that Canon has a good, or improving ability to fund debt obligations and other unexpected expenses, which means in the long-term that Canon is better able to maintain a high level of stable investments for its future operations and development. As Canon puts a strong emphasis on its research and development activities, management believes that it is important to maintain a stable financial base and, accordingly, a high level of stockholders equity to total assets ratio.

Critical accounting policies and estimates

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and based on the selection and application of significant accounting policies which require management to make significant estimates and assumptions. Canon believes that the following are the more critical judgment areas in the application of its accounting policies that currently affect its financial condition and results of operations. Revenue recognition

Canon generates revenue principally through the sale of consumer products, equipment, supplies, and related services under separate contractual arrangements. Canon recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred and title and risk of loss have been transferred to the customer or services have been rendered, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collectibility is probable.

Revenue from sales of consumer products including office imaging products, computer peripherals, business information products and cameras is recognized upon shipment or delivery, depending upon when title and risk of loss transfer to the customer.

Revenue from sales of optical equipment, such as steppers and aligners that are sold with customer acceptance provisions related to their functionality, is recognized when the equipment is installed at the customer site and the specific criteria of the equipment functionality are successfully tested and demonstrated by Canon. Service revenue is derived primarily from separately priced product maintenance contracts on equipment sold to customers and is measured at the stated amount of the contract and recognized as services are provided.

Canon also offers separately priced product maintenance contracts for most office imaging products, for which the customer typically pays a stated base service fee plus a variable amount based on usage. Revenue from these service maintenance contracts is measured at the stated amount of the contract and recognized as services are provided and variable amounts are earned.

Revenue from the sale of equipment under sales-type leases is recognized at the inception of the lease. Income on sales-type leases and direct-financing leases is recognized over the life of each respective lease using the interest method. Leases not qualifying as sales-type leases or direct-financing leases are accounted for as operating leases and related revenue is recognized ratably over the lease term. When equipment leases are bundled with product maintenance contracts, revenue is first allocated considering the relative fair value of the lease and non-lease deliverables based upon the estimated relative fair values of each element. Lease deliverables generally include

equipment, financing and executory costs, while non-lease deliverables generally consist of product maintenance contracts and supplies.

For all other arrangements with multiple elements, Canon allocates revenue to each element based on its relative fair value if such element meets the criteria for treatment as a separate unit of accounting as prescribed in the Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) Issue No.00-21, Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables. Otherwise, revenue is deferred until the undelivered elements are fulfilled and accounted for as a single unit of accounting.

Canon records estimated reductions to sales at the time of sale for sales incentive programs including product discounts, customer promotions and volume-based rebates. Estimated reductions in sales are based upon historical trends and other known factors at the time of sale. In addition, Canon provides price protection to certain resellers of its products, and records reductions to sales for the estimated impact of price protection obligations when announced.

Estimated product warranty costs are recorded at the time revenue is recognized and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Estimates for accrued product warranty costs are based on historical experience, and are affected by ongoing product failure rates, specific product class failures outside of the baseline experience, material usage and service delivery costs incurred in correcting a product failure.

Allowance for doubtful receivables

Allowance for doubtful receivables is determined using a combination of factors to ensure that Canon s trade and financing receivables are not overstated due to uncollectibility. Canon maintains an allowance for doubtful receivables for all customers based on a variety of factors, including the length of time receivables are past due, trends in overall weighted average risk rating of the total portfolio, macroeconomic conditions, significant one-time events and historical experience. Also, Canon records specific reserves for individual accounts when Canon becomes aware of a customer s inability to meet its financial obligations to Canon, such as in the case of bankruptcy filings or deterioration in the customer s operating results or financial position. If circumstances related to customers change, estimates of the recoverability of receivables would be further adjusted.

Valuation of inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined principally by the average method for domestic inventories and the first-in, first-out method for overseas inventories. Market value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make a sale. Canon routinely reviews its inventories for their salability and for indications of obsolescence to determine if inventories should be written-down to market value. Judgments and estimates must be made and used in connection with establishing such allowances in any accounting period. In estimating the market value of its inventories, Canon considers the age of the inventories and the likelihood of spoilage or changes in market demand for its inventories.

21

Table of Contents

Property, plant and equipment and accounting change

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is calculated principally by the declining-balance method, except for certain assets which are depreciated by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Effective April 1, 2007, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries elected to change the declining-balance method of depreciating machinery and equipment from the fixed-percentage-on-declining base application to the 250% declining-balance application. Estimated residual values were also reduced in conjunction with this change. The Company and its domestic subsidiaries believe that the 250% declining-balance application is preferable because it provides a better matching of the allocation of cost of machinery and equipment with associated revenues in light of increasingly short product life cycles.

Environmental liabilities

Canon is subject to liability for the investigation and clean-up of environmental contamination at each of the properties that Canon owns or operates, as well as at certain properties Canon formerly owned or operated. Canon employs extensive internal environmental protection programs that focus on preventive measures. Canon conducts environmental assessments for a number of its locations and operating facilities. If Canon was to be held responsible for damages in any future litigation or proceedings, such costs may not be covered by insurance and may be material. The liabilities for environmental remediation and other environmental costs are accrued when it is considered probable and costs can be reasonably estimated.

Income taxes

As more fully disclosed in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, Canon adopted FASB Interpretation No.48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes an interpretation of FASB Statement No.109, on January 1, 2007. Canon considers many factors when evaluating and estimating income tax uncertainties. These factors include an evaluation of the technical merits of the tax positions as well as the amounts and probabilities of the outcomes that could be realized upon settlement. The actual resolutions of those uncertainties will inevitably differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the financial statements.

Valuation of deferred tax assets

Canon currently has significant deferred tax assets, which are subject to periodic recoverability assessments. Realization of Canon's deferred tax assets is principally dependent upon its achievement of projected future taxable income. Canon's judgments regarding future profitability may change due to future market conditions, its ability to continue to successfully execute its operating restructuring activities and other factors. Any changes in these factors may require possible recognition of significant valuation allowances to reduce the net carrying value of these deferred tax asset balances. When Canon determines that certain deferred tax assets may not be recoverable, the amounts which may not be realized are charged to income tax expense and will adversely affect net income. Employee retirement and severance benefit plans

Canon has significant employee retirement and severance benefit obligations that are recognized based on actuarial valuations. Inherent in these valuations are key assumptions, including discount rates and expected return on plan assets. Management must consider current market conditions, including changes in interest rates, in selecting these assumptions. Other assumptions include assumed rate of increase in compensation levels, mortality rate, and withdrawal rate. Changes in these assumptions inherent in the valuation are reasonably likely to occur from period to period. Actual results that differ from the assumptions are accumulated and amortized over future periods and, therefore, generally affect future pension expenses. While management believes that the assumptions used are appropriate, the differences may affect employee retirement and severance benefit costs in the future.

In preparing its financial statements for fiscal 2007, Canon estimated a weighted-average discount rate of 2.5% for Japanese plans and 4.5% for foreign plans and a weighted-average expected long-term rate of return on plan assets of 3.9% for Japanese plans and 6.0% for foreign plans. In estimating the discount rate, Canon uses available information about rates of return on high-quality fixed-income governmental and corporate bonds currently available and expected to be available during the period to the maturity of the pension benefits. Canon establishes the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets based on management s expectations of the long-term return of the various plan asset categories in which it invests. Management develops expectations with respect to each plan asset category based on

actual historical returns and its current expectations for future returns.

Decreases in discount rates lead to increases in actuarial pension benefit obligations which, in turn, could lead to an increase in service cost and amortization cost through amortization of actuarial gain or loss, a decrease in interest cost, and vice versa. A decrease of 50 basis points in the discount rate increases the projected benefit obligation by approximately 9%. The net effect of changes in the discount rate, as well as the net effect of other changes in actuarial assumptions and experience, are deferred until subsequent periods, as permitted by the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 87, Employers Accounting for Pensions.

Decreases in expected return on plan assets may increase net periodic benefit cost by decreasing expected return amounts, while differences between expected value and actual fair value of those assets could affect pension expense in the following years, and vice versa. For fiscal 2008, if a change of 50 basis points in the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is to occur, that may cause a change of approximately ¥3,022 million in net periodic benefit cost. Canon multiplies management s expected long-term rate of return on plan assets by the value of its plan assets, to arrive at the expected return on plan assets that is included in pension income (expense). Canon defers recognition of the difference between this expected return on plan assets and the actual return on plan assets. The net deferral affects the value of plan assets in future fiscal years and, ultimately, future pension income (expense).

On December 31, 2006, Canon adopted the recognition and disclosure provisions of SFAS 158, Employers Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R) (SFAS 158). SFAS 158 required Canon to recognize the funded status (i.e., the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the projected benefit obligations) of its pension plans in the December 31, 2006 consolidated balance sheet, with a corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax.

Effective January 1, 2007, Canon and certain of its domestic subsidiaries have amended their funded defined benefit pension plans, and the projected benefit obligation has decreased by \(\frac{\text{\$\text{\$Y}}}101,620\) million, primarily due to the modification of the pattern of future benefit payments. This decrease is amortized as a reduction of net periodic benefit cost over the employee s average remaining service period. The amount is approximately \(\frac{\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$Y}}}}}{5,834}\) million per year. In conjunction therewith, Canon and certain of its domestic subsidiaries have implemented an unfunded retirement and severance plan and a defined contribution pension plan for certain future pension benefits attributable to employee s future services.

22

Table of Contents

Consolidated result of operations Fiscal 2007 compared with fiscal 2006

Summarized results of operations for fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006 are as follows:

	2007	Change	2006
	(Millions of yen, except per share		
	amount	ts and percenta	ge data)
Net sales	¥ 4,481,346	+ 7.8%	¥4,156,759
Operating profit	756,673	+ 7.0	707,033
Income before income taxes and minority interests	768,388	+ 6.8	719,143
Net income	488,332	+ 7.2	455,325
Net income per share:			
Basic	377.59	+10.4	341.95
Diluted	377.53	+10.4	341.84
Note: Can notes to Itam 2 A Calcuted Einensial Date			

Note: See notes to Item 3A Selected Financial Data.

Sales

Canon s consolidated net sales in fiscal 2007 totaled \(\frac{\pmathbf{\text{\tin}\text{\t

Overseas operations are significant to Canon s operating results and generated approximately 77% of total net sales in fiscal 2007. Such sales are denominated in the applicable local currency and are subject to fluctuations in the value of the yen in relation to such other currencies. Despite efforts to reduce the impact of currency fluctuations on operating results, including localizing some manufacturing and procuring parts and materials from overseas suppliers, Canon believes such fluctuations have had and will continue to have a significant effect on results of operations.

The average value of the yen in fiscal 2007 was ¥117.50 to the U.S. dollar, and ¥161.41 to the euro, representing a slight decrease against the U.S. dollar, and about 10% decline against the euro, compared with the previous year. The effects of foreign exchange rate fluctuations favorably impacted net sales by approximately ¥125,500 million. This favorable impact was comprised of approximately ¥9,600 million for U.S. dollar denominated sales, ¥104,700 million for euro denominated sales and ¥11,200 million for other foreign currency denominated sales. *Cost of sales*

Cost of sales principally reflects the cost of raw materials, parts and labor used by Canon in the manufacture of its products. A portion of the raw materials used by Canon is imported or includes imported materials. Such raw materials are subject to fluctuations in world market prices and exchange rates that may affect Canon s cost of sales. Other components of cost of sales include depreciation expenses from plants, maintenance expenses, light and fuel expenses and rent expenses. The ratio of cost of sales to net sales for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 was 49.9%, 50.4% and 51.5%, respectively.

Gross profit

Canon s gross profit in fiscal 2007 increased by 9.1% to ¥2,246,981 million from fiscal 2006. The gross profit ratio improved 0.5 points year on year to reach 50.1%. The improved gross profit ratio was mainly the result of such factors as the launch of new products and the in-house manufacturing of key components and key devices, in addition to cost-reduction efforts realized through ongoing production-reform and procurement-reform activities, which absorbed the negative effects of escalating raw materials cost and severe price competition in the consumer product market. *Operating expenses*

The major components of operating expenses are payroll, R&D, advertising expenses and other marketing expenses. Although the growth in selling, general and administrative expenses which increased 7.4% year on year remained less than revenue growth, R&D expenditures grew by 19.4% from the year-ago period to \\$368,261 million due to active R&D investment, resulting in an increase in the operating expense to net sales ratio of 0.6 points year on year to 33.2%.

Operating profit

Operating profit in fiscal 2007 increased by 7.0% to \(\frac{1}{2}\)756,673 million from fiscal 2006. Operating profit in fiscal 2007 was 16.9% of net sales.

The company and its domestic subsidiaries implemented a change in the accounting method used to calculate depreciation of fixed assets at the start of the second quarter of the year, which resulted in an increase of depreciation expense by ¥63,773 million compared with the previously used method.

Other income (deductions)

Other income (deductions) for fiscal 2007 stayed at almost the same level as the previous year. Although interest and dividend income increased by ¥5,666 million, the foreign currency exchange loss offset it by ¥6,139 million. *Income before income taxes and minority interests*

Income before income taxes and minority interests in fiscal 2007 was \\$768,388 million, a 6.8% increase from fiscal 2006, and constituted 17.1% of net sales.

Income taxes

Provision for income taxes in fiscal 2007 increased by ¥16,025 million from fiscal 2006, primarily as a result of the increase in income before income taxes and minority interests. The effective tax rate during fiscal 2007 declined by 0.1% compared with fiscal 2006.

Net income

As a result of the factors offerings above, net income in fiscal 2007 increased by 7.2% to ¥488,332 million, which represents a 10.9% return on net sales.

Product information

Canon divides its businesses into three product groups: business machines, cameras and optical and other products.

The business machines product group includes office imaging products, computer peripherals and business information products.

Office imaging products include mainly office network digital MFDs, color network digital MFDs, office copying machines, personal-use copying machines and full-color copying machines.

Computer peripherals include mainly laser beam printers, inkjet multifunction peripherals, single function inkjet printers and image scanners.

Business information products include mainly computer information systems, document scanners and personal information products.

The cameras product group includes mainly digital single lens reflex (SLR) cameras, digital compact cameras, interchangeable lenses and digital video camcorders.

The optical and other products product group includes mainly semiconductor production equipment, mirror projection mask aligners for LCD panels, broadcasting equipment, medical equipment, large format printers and related components.

23

Table of Contents

Sales by product

Canon s sales by product group are summarized as follows:

	2007	Change	2006
	(Millions of yen, except percentage data)		
Business machines:			
Office imaging products	¥ 1,290,788	+ 8.8%	¥ 1,185,925
Computer peripherals	1,537,511	+ 9.9	1,398,408
Business information products	107,243	+ 0.5	106,754
Total business machines	2,935,542	+ 9.1	2,691,087
Cameras	1,152,663	+10.6	1,041,865
Optical and other products	393,141	- 7.2	423,807
Total	¥ 4,481,346	+ 7.8%	¥4,156,759

Sales of business machines, constituting 65.5% of consolidated net sales, increased 9.1%, to \(\frac{\cup}{2}\),935,542 million in fiscal 2007.

Sales of office imaging products increased 8.8% in fiscal 2007, to ¥1,290,788 million. In the business machine segment, as demand for network digital MFDs shifted toward color models in both the domestic Japanese and overseas markets, the competitively priced iR C2880 series and the high-end iR C5185 series continued to enjoy strong sales. Among monochrome network digital MFDs, the iR5055 series and the new energy-saving iR3025 series contributed to expanded sales. Additionally, Canon marked its entry into the commercial print market with the launch of the new imagePRESS C7000VP. Color office imaging products accounted for 35% and 31% and monochrome office imaging products accounted for 45% and 49% of office imaging products sales in fiscal 2007 and 2006, respectively. Sales of facsimiles and information system business accounted for 20% of sales of office imaging products in both fiscal 2007 and 2006.

Sales of computer peripherals increased 9.9% in fiscal 2007 to \(\pm\)1,537,511 million. Laser beam printers enjoyed a year-on-year increase of over 20% in unit sales, with strong demand for both color and monochrome low-end models, and consumables also growing favorably, resulting in an increase of 10.5% in sales in value terms. As for inkjet printers, despite a continuing decline in unit sales for single-function models and severe price competition in the market, sales in value terms increased by 9.2% in 2007, boosted by such factors as increased unit sales of multifunction models, including the PIXMA MP600/610, and healthy sales growth for consumables.

Sales of business information products increased 0.5%, to ¥107,243 million in fiscal 2007.

Sales of cameras continued to achieve growth of 10.6% in fiscal 2007, totaling ¥1,152,663 million. The growth was fueled by demand for digital SLR cameras, with particularly strong sales for the compact, lightweight-body EOS DIGITAL REBEL XTi and the advanced-amateur-model EOS 30D/40D which, in turn, led to expanded sales of interchangeable lenses for SLR cameras. As for compact digital cameras, Canon strengthened its lineup with the launch of 16 new models 5 stylish ELPH-series models and 11 PowerShot-series models catering to a diverse range of shooting styles. As a result, unit sales of digital cameras for 2007 increased by approximately 17% from the year-ago period. In the field of digital video camcorders, the launch of consumer-market HDV models equipped with Canon HD CMOS sensors contributed to expanded sales, filling out Canon s digital camcorder lineup along with MiniDV, DVD and hard disk models. Sales of cameras constituted 25.7% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2007.

Sales of optical and other products decreased 7.2% in fiscal 2007, to ¥393,141 million. In the optical and other products segment, sales of aligners, used to produce LCD panels, decreased amid reduced market demand due to restrained investment by LCD manufacturers, and sales of steppers, used in the production of semiconductors, also declined slightly. Sales of optical and other products constituted 8.8% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2007.

Sales by region

A summary of net sales by region in fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006 is provided below:

	2007	Change	2006	
	(Millions of	(Millions of yen, except percenta		
Japan	¥ 947,587	+ 1.6%	¥ 932,290	
Americas	1,336,168	+ 4.1	1,283,646	
Europe	1,499,286	+14.1	1,314,305	
Others	698,305	+11.5	626,518	
Total	¥ 4,481,346	+ 7.8%	¥4,156,759	

Note: This summary of net sales by region of destination is determined by the location of the customer.

A geographical analysis indicates that net sales in fiscal 2007 increased in every region.

In Japan, sales of office imaging products increased by 6.8% in fiscal 2007 due to the growth of color network digital MFDs and cameras also achieved sales growth of 7.4% due to strong demand for digital SLR cameras. Sales of optical and other products decreased by 6.8% due to a reduced demand for steppers. As a result, net sales in this region increased by 1.6% in fiscal 2007 from fiscal 2006.

In the Americas, net sales increased by 3.1% on a local currency basis in fiscal 2007, mainly due to increased sales of digital cameras and color network digital MFDs. Sales of digital cameras experienced continued strong demand and benefited from the effect of newly-launched products such as the EOS 40D, advanced-amateur-model, and the EOS DIGITAL REBEL XTi. On a yen basis, net sales in the Americas increased by 4.1% in fiscal 2007.

In Europe, net sales increased by 5.3% on a local currency basis in fiscal 2007, mainly due to increased sales of laser beam printers, color network digital MFDs and digital cameras. On a yen basis, after accounting for the depreciation of the yen against the euro, net sales in Europe grew 14.1% in fiscal 2007.

Sales in other areas increased by 11.5% on a yen basis in fiscal 2007, reflecting overall sales growth, particularly in digital cameras and laser beam printers.

Operating profit by product

Operating profit for business machines in fiscal 2007 increased by ¥51,032 million to ¥650,261 million. This increase resulted primarily from sales growth and cost reduction efforts.

Operating profit for cameras in fiscal 2007 increased by ¥38,688 million to ¥307,426 million. The suppression of price declines through the launch of new products and continued cost reduction efforts realized through ongoing production reform and procurement boosted the operating profit of this segment.

Operating profit for optical and other products in fiscal 2007 decreased by \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{20,395}\) million to \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{21,080}\) million mainly due to a decline in the sales volume of aligners and steppers.

24

Table of Contents

Fiscal 2006 compared with fiscal 2005

Summarized results of operations for fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 are as follows:

	2006	Change	2005
	(Millions	of yen, except	per share
	amount	ts and percenta	ge data)
Net sales	¥4,156,759	+10.7%	¥ 3,754,191
Operating profit	707,033	+21.3	583,043
Income before income taxes and minority interests	719,143	+17.5	612,004
Net income	455,325	+18.5	384,096
Net income per share:			
Basic	341.95	+18.5	288.63
Diluted	341.84	+18.5	288.36
Note: See notes to Item 3A Selected Financial Data			

Note: See notes to Item 3A Selected Financial Data.

Sales

Canon s consolidated net sales in fiscal 2006 totaled \(\frac{4}{4}\), 156,759 million. This represents a 10.7% increase from the previous fiscal year, reflecting solid rises in sales of digital cameras and color network digital MFDs, and laser beam printers, along with the positive effects of the depreciation of the yen.

Overseas operations are significant to Canon s operating results and generated approximately 75% of total net sales in fiscal 2006. Such sales are denominated in the applicable local currency and are subject to fluctuations in the value of the yen in relation to such other currencies. Despite efforts to reduce the impact of currency fluctuations on operating results, including localizing some manufacturing and procuring parts and materials from overseas suppliers, Canon believes such fluctuations have had and will continue to have a significant effect on results of operations.

The average value of the yen in fiscal 2006 was ¥116.43 to the U.S. dollar, and ¥146.51 to the euro, representing depreciation of about 5% against the U.S. dollar, and 7% against the euro, compared with the previous year. The effects of foreign exchange rate fluctuations favorably impacted net sales by approximately ¥138,700 million. This favorable impact was comprised of approximately ¥67,800 million for U.S. dollar denominated sales, ¥65,900 million for euro-denominated sales and ¥5,000 million for other foreign currency-denominated sales. Cost of sales

Cost of sales principally reflects the cost of raw materials, parts and labor used by Canon in the manufacture of its products. A portion of the raw materials used by Canon is imported or includes imported materials. Such raw materials are subject to fluctuations in world market prices and exchange rates that may affect Canon s cost of sales. Other components of cost of sales include depreciation expenses from plants, maintenance expenses, light and fuel expenses and rent expenses. The ratio of cost of sales to net sales for fiscal 2006, 2005 and 2004 was 50.4%, 51.5% and 50.6%, respectively.

Gross profit

Canon s gross profit in fiscal 2006 increased by 13.3% to \(\xi_2,060,480\) million from fiscal 2005. The gross profit ratio improved 1.1 points year on year to reach 49.6%. The improved gross profit ratio was mainly the result of such factors as the introduction of automated production lines, and the in-house manufacturing of key components and key devices, in addition to cost-reduction efforts realized through ongoing production-reform and procurement-reform activities, which absorbed the negative effects of severe price competition in the consumer product market. Operating expenses

The major components of operating expenses are payroll, R&D, advertising expenses and other marketing expenses. Although R&D expenditures grew 7.6% in fiscal 2006 from the previous year to \(\xi\)308,307 million, the operating expenses to net sales ratio improved 0.4 points. This was achieved by limiting growth in selling, general and administrative expenses, with the exception of a temporary increase in expenses related to the relocation of operation bases, below the growth rate for net sales. In general, Canon maintains a high level of R&D expenditure to strengthen its R&D capabilities. R&D expenditures grew in fiscal 2006 from the previous year, resulting from increased R&D

activities.

Operating profit

Operating profit in fiscal 2006 increased by 21.3% to \$707,033 million from fiscal 2005. Operating profit in fiscal 2006 was 17.0% of net sales, compared with 15.5% in fiscal 2005.

Other income (deductions)

Other income (deductions) for fiscal 2006 declined ¥16,851 million, attributable to an increase of currency exchange losses and a decrease in gains on sales of securities, although interest income grew in line with the rise in the interest rate.

Income before income taxes and minority interests

Income before income taxes and minority interests in fiscal 2006 was ¥719,143 million, a 17.5% increase from fiscal 2005, and constituted 17.3% of net sales.

Income taxes

Provision for income taxes increased by ¥35,448 million from fiscal 2005, primarily as a result of the increase in income before income taxes and minority interests. The effective tax rate during fiscal 2006 declined by 0.3% compared with fiscal 2005.

Net income

As a result of the factors offering above, net income in fiscal 2006 increased by 18.5% to ¥455,325 million, which exceeds the growth rate of income before income taxes and minority interests. This represents an 11.0% return on net sales.

25

Table of Contents

Product information

Canon divides its businesses into three product groups: business machines, cameras and optical and other products.

The business machines product group includes office imaging products, computer peripherals and business information products.

Office imaging products include office network digital MFDs, color network digital MFDs, office copying machines, personal-use copying machines and full-color copying machines.

Computer peripherals include laser beam printers, single function inkjet printers, inkjet multifunction peripherals and image scanners.

Business information products include micrographic equipment, personal computers and calculators. **The cameras product group** includes single lens reflex (SLR) cameras, compact cameras, digital cameras and digital video camcorders.

The optical and other products product group includes steppers for semiconductor chip production, mirror projection mask aligners used in the production of LCDs, television broadcasting lenses and medical equipment.

Sales by product

Canon s sales by product group are summarized as follows:

	2006 (Millions of y	Change ven, except pero	2005 centage data)
Business machines:	(,, 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Office imaging products	¥ 1,185,925	+2.8%	¥ 1,153,240
Computer peripherals	1,398,408	+12.3	1,244,906
Business information products	106,754	+2.4	104,255
Total business machines	2,691,087	+7.5	2,502,401
Cameras	1,041,865	+18.5	879,186
Optical and other products	423,807	+13.7	372,604
Total	¥ 4,156,759	+10.7%	¥ 3,754,191

Sales of business machines, constituting 64.7% of consolidated net sales, increased 7.5%, to \(\xi_2\),691,087 million in fiscal 2006.

Sales of office imaging products increased 2.8% in fiscal 2006, to ¥1,185,925 million. In the business machine segment, sales of color network digital MFDs, which are grouped in the office imaging products sub-segment, recorded significant growth with the launch of such new models as the mid to high-speed office-use iR C5180 series, the low-power-consumption iR C3380 series, and the high-image-quality imagePRESS C1 for commercial printing. Among monochrome network digital MFDs, while the sales increased in the Asian market, sales of monochrome models declined in other markets as demand shifted toward color models. Color office imaging products accounted for 31% and 28% and monochrome office imaging products accounted for 49% and 53% of office imaging products sales in fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively. Sales of facsimiles and information system business accounted for 20% and 19% of sales of office imaging products in both fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Sales of computer peripherals increased 12.3% in fiscal 2006 to ¥1,398,408 million. Laser beam printers enjoyed a year-on-year increase in unit sales, with color models growing more than 50% and monochrome machines, particularly low-end models, also recording healthy growth of over 10%. Sales in value terms also rose significantly. As for inkjet printers, despite a decline in demand for single-function models and severe price competition in the

market, sales in value terms increased along with unit sales. Sales performance was boosted by the introduction of 24 new models 13 single-function models and 11 multifunction models including the high-speed user-friendly PIXMA MP600 and overseas entry-level-model PIXMA MP160 all-in-ones, which contributed to a stronger product lineup while also supporting favorable sales growth for consumables.

Sales of business information products increased 2.4%, to \\$106,754 million in fiscal 2006, mainly due to the growth in the demand for document scanners.

Sales of cameras continued to achieve significant sales growth of 18.5% in fiscal 2006, totaling \$1,041,865 million. The continued strong demand for digital SLR cameras has fueled continued growth with particularly strong sales for the advanced-amateur-model EOS 30D, launched in the first half of 2006, and the EOS DIGITAL REBEL XTi, launched in the second half. This, in turn, led to expanded sales of interchangeable lenses for SLR cameras. Sales of compact digital cameras also continued to expand steadily with the introduction of 16 new models in 2006, including six stylish ELPH-series models and 10 PowerShot-series models that cater to a diverse range of shooting styles. As a result, unit sales of digital cameras grew by more than 20% compared with the previous year. Digital cameras accounted for 75% and 72% and conventional film cameras accounted for 15% and 16% of camera sales in fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively. In the field of digital video camcorders, the launch of consumer-market HDV models equipped with Canon HD CMOS sensors contributed to expanded sales, filling out the company s digital camcorder lineup along with MiniDV and DVD models. Video camcorders accounted for the remaining 10% and 12% of camera sales in fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively. Sales of cameras constituted 25.1% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2006.

Sales of optical and other products increased 13.7% in fiscal 2006, to ¥423,807 million. In the optical and other products segment, while steppers, used in the production of semiconductors, enjoyed steady demand due to a significant increase in investment by manufacturers, sales of optical products decreased amid declining demand for aligners, used to produce LCD panels, due to restrained investment by LCD manufacturers. As for the other products included in the segment, the newly consolidated subsidiaries last year contributed to significant sales growth. Sales of optical and other products constituted 10.2% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2006.

26

Table of Contents

Sales by region

A summary of net sales by region in fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 is provided below:

	2006	Change	2005
	(Millions o	of yen, except per	centage data)
Japan	¥ 932,290	+8.9%	¥ 856,205
Americas	1,283,646	+12.0	1,145,950
Europe	1,314,305	+11.3	1,181,258
Others	626,518	+9.8	570,778
Total	¥4,156,759	+10.7%	¥ 3,754,191

Note: This summary of net sales by region of destination is determined by the location of the customer.

A geographical analysis indicates that net sales in fiscal 2006 increased in every region.

In Japan, net sales increased by 8.9% in fiscal 2006 from fiscal 2005. The results were mainly attributable to increased sales of digital cameras and steppers, used in the production of semiconductors and the significant sales growth of the newly consolidated subsidiaries acquired last year.

In the Americas, net sales increased by 6.6% on a local currency basis in fiscal 2006, mainly due to increased sales of digital cameras and laser beam printers. Sales of digital cameras experienced continued strong demand and benefited from the effect of newly-launched products such as the EOS 30D, advanced-amateur-model, and the EOS DIGITAL REBEL XTi. On a yen basis, after accounting for the depreciation of the yen against the U.S. dollar, net sales in the Americas increased by 12.0%.

In Europe, net sales increased by 4.3% on a local currency basis in fiscal 2006 mainly due to increased sales of digital cameras and laser beam printers. On a yen basis, after accounting for the depreciation of the yen against the euro, net sales in Europe grew 11.3% in fiscal 2006.

Sales in other areas increased by 9.8% on a yen basis in fiscal 2006, reflecting overall sales growth, particularly in digital cameras.

Operating profit by product

Operating profit for business machines in fiscal 2006 increased ¥57,201 million to ¥599,229 million. The gross profit ratio improved compared to the previous year, due to cost reduction efforts, and the sales-to-expense ratio declined, contributing to an increase in operating profit.

Operating profit for cameras in fiscal 2006 increased ¥95,032 million to ¥268,738 million. The gross profit ratio for the camera segment improved, due to such factors as increased sales of new products and cost reduction efforts.

Operating profit for optical and other products in fiscal 2006 increased ¥2,655 million to ¥41,475 million. The gross profit ratio increased compared to the previous year, due to an increase in sales of steppers.

27

Table of Contents

Segment information by product and geographic area

Segment information by product and by geographic area for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 are shown below.

The following table provides segment information by product:

	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2007 Optical						
	Business machines	Cameras	and other products (Millions of ye	Corporate and Eliminations en)	Consolidated		
Net sales: Unaffiliated customers Intersegment	¥ 2,935,542	¥1,152,663	¥ 393,141 238,659	¥ (238,659)	¥ 4,481,346		
Total	2,935,542	1,152,663	631,800	(238,659)	4,481,346		
Operating cost and expenses	2,285,281	845,237	610,720	(16,565)	3,724,673		
Operating profit	¥ 650,261	¥ 307,426	¥ 21,080	¥ (222,094)	¥ 756,673		
Assets Depreciation and amortization Capital expenditure	¥ 1,762,167 159,309 166,143	¥ 561,504 37,180 32,870	¥ 544,734 69,843 78,449	¥ 1,644,220 75,362 151,087	¥ 4,512,625 341,694 428,549		
	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2006						
			Optical	Corporate			
	Business machines	Cameras	and other products (Millions of ye	and Eliminations	Consolidated		
Net sales: Unaffiliated customers Intersegment	¥ 2,691,087	¥ 1,041,865	¥ 423,807 190,687	¥ (190,687)	¥ 4,156,759		
Total	2,691,087	1,041,865	614,494	(190,687)	4,156,759		
Operating cost and expenses	2,091,858	773,127	573,019	11,722	3,449,726		
Operating profit	¥ 599,229	¥ 268,738	¥ 41,475	¥ (202,409)	¥ 707,033		
Assets Depreciation and amortization Capital expenditure	¥ 1,617,198 127,873 154,259	¥ 542,866 28,756 31,517	¥ 501,008 37,018 36,272	¥ 1,860,843 68,647 157,609	¥ 4,521,915 262,294 379,657		
	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2005 Optical						
	Business		and other	Corporate and			

Edgar Filing: BEAR STEARNS COMPANIES INC - Form 424B2

	machines	Cameras	products (Millions of y	Eliminations en)	Consolidated
Net sales: Unaffiliated customers Intersegment	¥ 2,502,401	¥879,186	¥ 372,604 158,114	¥ (158,114)	¥ 3,754,191
Total	2,502,401	879,186	530,718	(158,114)	3,754,191
Operating cost and expenses	1,960,373	705,480	491,898	13,397	3,171,148
Operating profit	¥ 542,028	¥ 173,706	¥ 38,820	¥ (171,511)	¥ 583,043
Assets Depreciation and amortization Capital expenditure Notes:	¥ 1,427,277 123,037 201,887	¥ 480,957 27,662 57,678	¥ 517,527 28,011 15,955	¥ 1,617,792 47,231 108,264	¥ 4,043,553 225,941 383,784

- (1) General corporate expenses of \(\frac{\pma}{221,979}\) million, \(\frac{\pma}{202,328}\) million and \(\frac{\pma}{171,522}\) million in the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, are included in Corporate and Eliminations.
- (2) Corporate assets of \(\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{\pmathr}\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{\pmathr\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{\pmathr\frac{\pmathr\frac{\pmathr\frac{\pmathr}\exi\pmathr\frac{\pmathr}\frac{\pmathr\frac{\pmathr\frac{\pmathr\frac{\pmathf{\frac{\pmathr}\frac{\pmathr}\frac{\pmathr}\frac{\pmathr}\frac{
- (3) The segments are defined under Japanese GAAP. In grouping of segment information by product, Japanese GAAP requires that consideration be given to similarities of product types and characteristics, manufacturing methods, sales markets, and other factors that are similar.
- (4) As noted in Note 1-(1) of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, Effective April 1, 2007, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries elected to change the declining-balance method of depreciating machinery and equipment.

The change in depreciation methods caused an increase in depreciation expense by ¥29,148 million in the Business Machines segment, ¥6,451 million in the Cameras segment, ¥15,540 million in the Optical and other products segment and ¥12,634 million in Corporate and Eliminations.

28

Table of Contents

Total

3,025,921

2,362,019

The following table provides segment information by geographic area:

The following table p	rovides segment	information by	geographic area	a:		
	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2007 Corporate					
	Japan	Americas	Europe (Millio	Others ons of yen)	and Eliminations	Consolidated
Net sales: Unaffiliated customers	¥1,048,310	¥ 1,329,479	¥ 1,499,821	¥ 603,736	¥	¥ 4,481,346
Intersegment	2,494,251	4,608	3,496	824,844	(3,327,199)	
Total Operating cost and	3,542,561	1,334,087	1,503,317	1,428,580	(3,327,199)	4,481,346
expenses	2,722,672	1,281,805	1,441,972	1,378,306	(3,100,082)	3,724,673
Operating profit	¥ 819,889	¥ 52,282	¥ 61,345	¥ 50,274	¥ (227,117)	¥ 756,673
Assets	¥ 2,715,294	¥ 506,295	¥ 732,579	¥ 367,234	¥ 191,223	¥ 4,512,625
		As of	/for the year en	nded December	· ·	
	Japan	Americas	Europe (Millio	Others ons of yen)	Corporate and Eliminations	Consolidated
Net sales:			(IVIIIIO	ons of yen)		
Unaffiliated customers Intersegment	¥ 1,037,657 2,311,482	¥ 1,277,867 4,764	¥ 1,313,919 3,586	¥ 527,316 792,018	¥ (3,111,850)	¥ 4,156,759
Total	3,349,139	1,282,631	1,317,505	1,319,334	(3,111,850)	4,156,759
Operating cost and expenses	2,558,685	1,236,138	1,272,463	1,275,817	(2,893,377)	3,449,726
Operating profit	¥ 790,454	¥ 46,493	¥ 45,042	¥ 43,517	¥ (218,473)	¥ 707,033
Assets	¥ 2,644,116	¥ 432,001	¥ 682,381	¥ 339,314	¥ 424,103	¥ 4,521,915
	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2005					
	Japan	Americas	Europe (Millio	Others ons of yen)	Corporate and Eliminations	Consolidated
Net sales: Unaffiliated customers	¥ 979,748	¥ 1,139,784	¥ 1,178,672	¥ 455,987	¥	¥ 3,754,191
Intersegment	2,046,173	7,424	2,206	646,530	(2,702,333)	
T-4-1	2.025.021	1 147 200	1 100 070	1 100 517	(0.700.222)	2.754.101

Table of Contents 59

1,180,878

1,147,658

1,102,517

1,071,155

(2,702,333)

(2,520,099)

3,754,191

3,171,148

1,147,208

1,110,415

Operating cost and expenses

Operating profit ¥ 663,902 36,793 33,220 ¥ 31,362 (182,234)583,043 Assets ¥2,419,012 ¥ 406,101 569,750 ¥ 312,472 336,218 ¥ 4,043,553 Notes:

- (1) General corporate expenses of \(\frac{\text{\$\text{\$\exititt{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\exititt{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\}}}}}}}}}}}}} \endotines{text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\tex{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$
- (2) Corporate assets of ¥1,644,220 million, ¥1,860,933 million and ¥1,239,255 million as of December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, which mainly consist of cash and cash equivalents, time deposits, marketable securities, investments and corporate properties, are included in Corporate and Eliminations.
- (3) Segment information by geographic area is determined by the location of the Company or its relevant subsidiary making the sale. The segments are defined under Japanese GAAP. In grouping of segment information by geographic area, Japanese GAAP requires that consideration be given to geographic proximity, as well as similarities of economic activities, interrelationships of business activities and other similar factors.

29

Table of Contents

Foreign operations and foreign currency transactions

Canon s marketing activities are performed by subsidiaries in various regions in local currencies, while the cost of sales is generally in yen. Given Canon s current operating structure, appreciation of the yen has a negative impact on net sales and the gross profit ratio. To reduce the financial risks from changes in foreign exchange rates, Canon utilizes derivative financial instruments, which are comprised principally of forward currency exchange contracts.

The return on foreign operation sales is usually lower than that from domestic operations because foreign operations consist mainly of marketing activities. Return on foreign operation sales is calculated by dividing net income of foreign subsidiaries, after factoring in consolidation adjustments between foreign subsidiaries, by net sales of foreign subsidiaries. Marketing activities are generally less profitable than production activities, which are mainly conducted by the Company and its domestic subsidiaries. The returns on foreign operation sales in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 were 4.0%, 3.7% and 3.0%, respectively. This compares with returns of 10.9%, 11.0% and 10.2% on consolidated operations for the respective years.

Recent developments

Canon Marketing Japan Inc. acquired shares of Argo 21 Corporation (listed on the Tokyo stock exchange), which possesses an advanced IT solution business, through a tender offer and it became a consolidated subsidiary as of June 21, 2007. Subsequently, Canon Marketing Japan Inc. acquired all of the remaining issued and outstanding shares of Argo 21 Corporation as of November 1, 2007 through a share exchange. With Argo 21 as a wholly-owned subsidiary, Canon Marketing Japan Inc. aims to strengthen its IT solutions business. In conjunction with this transaction, Argo 21 Corporation has been delisted from the Tokyo stock exchange on October 26, 2007.

Canon acquired shares of Tokki Corporation (listed on the JASDAQ stock exchange), which possesses advanced display technology, through a tender offer and a third party allotment, and made it into a consolidated subsidiary as of December 28, 2007. With Tokki Corporation as a subsidiary, Canon aims to accelerate the development of its display business.

On February 27, 2008, Canon entered into a stock purchase agreement with Hitachi, Ltd. (Hitachi) to acquire shares of Hitachi Displays, Ltd. (Hitachi Displays), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hitachi, with the aim of accelerating ongoing development of organic light-emitting diode (OLED) displays, ensuring stable procurement of LCD panels and facilitating product development. Under the terms of this agreement, the Company will acquire a 24.9% stake in Hitachi Displays by March 31, 2008, pending regulatory approval.

As the next step, Canon plans to acquire additional Hitachi Displays shares and make Hitachi Displays a Canon subsidiary.

B. Liquidity and capital resources

Cash and cash equivalents in fiscal 2007 decreased by ¥211,163 million to ¥944,463 million, compared with ¥1,155,626 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥1,004,953 million in fiscal 2005. Canon s cash and cash equivalents are typically denominated both in Japanese yen and in U.S. dollar, with the remainder denominated in foreign currencies except for the U.S. dollar.

Net cash provided by operating activities in fiscal 2007 increased by ¥144,028 million from the previous year to ¥839,269 million, reflecting the growth in sales and increased cash proceeds from sales, combined with an increase in net income. Cash flow from operating activities consisted of the following key components: the major component of Canon s cash inflow is cash received from customers, while the major components of Canon s cash outflow are payments for parts and materials, selling, general and administrative expenses, and income taxes.

For fiscal 2007, cash inflow from cash received from customers increased, due to the increase in net sales. This increase in cash inflow was within the range of the increase in net sales, as there were no significant changes in Canon's collection rates. Cash outflow for payments for parts and materials also increased, as a result of an increase in net sales. However, this increase was less than the increase in net sales, due to the effects of cost reductions. Cost reductions reflect a decline in unit prices of parts and raw materials, as well as a streamlining of the process of using these parts and materials through promoting efficiency in operations. Cash outflow for payroll increased, due to an increase in the number of employees. The employees in the Asian region increased, due to the expansion of production in the region. Cash outflow for payments for selling, general and administrative expenses increased, but the increase was within the range of the increase in net sales, due to cost-cutting efforts. Cash outflow for payments of

income taxes increased, due to the increase in taxable income.

Net cash used in investing activities in fiscal 2007 was ¥432,485 million, compared with ¥460,805 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥401,141 million in fiscal 2005, consisting primarily of capital expenditures. Purchases of fixed assets in fiscal 2007 totaled ¥474,285 million, which was used mainly to expand production capabilities in Japan and overseas and to strengthen the Company s production-technology related infrastructure. As a result, free cash flow, or cash flow from operating activities minus cash flow from investing activities, totaled ¥406,784 million for fiscal 2007 as compared to ¥234,436 million for fiscal 2006.

Net cash used in financing activities totaled \(\pmathbb{\text{\text{450,000}}}\) million in fiscal 2007, mainly resulting from the \(\pmathbb{\text{\text{\text{\text{450,000}}}}\) million purchase of treasury stock with the aim of improving capital efficiency and ensuring a flexible capital strategy and the dividend payout. The Company paid dividends in fiscal 2007 of \(\pmathbb{\text{\text{\text{410,000}}}}\) per share, which was an increase of \(\pmathbb{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{67}}}}}}\) per share over the prior year (after adjusting for the effect of 3 for 2 stock split in 2006).

Canon seeks to meet its liquidity and capital requirements principally with cash flow from operations. Consistent with this objective, Canon continued to reduce its reliance on external funding for capital investments in favor of relying upon internally generated cash flows. This approach is supplemented with group-wide treasury and cash management activities undertaken at the parent company level. Canon believes that its working capital is sufficient for its present requirements.

To the extent Canon relies on external funding for its liquidity and capital requirements, it generally has access to various funding sources, including issuance of additional share capital, long-term debt or short-term loans. While Canon has been able to obtain funding from its traditional financing sources and from the capital markets, and believes it will continue to be able to do so in the future, there can be no assurance that adverse economic or other conditions will not affect Canon s liquidity or long-term funding in the future.

Short-term loans (including current portion of long-term debt) amounted to ¥18,317 million at December 31, 2007 compared to ¥15,362 million at December 31, 2006. Long-term debt (excluding current portion) amounted to ¥8,680 million at December 31, 2007 compared to ¥15,789 million at December 31, 2006.

Canon s long-term debt (excluding current portion) generally consists of lease obligations.

In order to facilitate access to global capital markets, Canon obtains credit ratings from two rating agencies; Moody s Investors Services, Inc. (Moody s) and Standard and Poor s Rating Services (S&P). In addition, Canon maintains a rating from Rating and Investment Information, Inc. (R&I), a rating agency in Japan, for access to the Japanese capital market.

As of February 18, 2008, Canon s debt ratings are: Moody s: Aa1 (long-term); S&P: AA (long-term), A-1+ (short-term); and R&I: AA+ (long-term). Canon does not have any rating downgrade triggers that would accelerate the maturity of a material amount of its debt. A downgrade in Canon s credit ratings or outlook could, however, increase the cost of its borrowings.

30

Table of Contents

Capital expenditures (purchases of property, plant and equipment) in fiscal 2007 amounted to ¥428,549 million compared with ¥379,657 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥383,784 million in fiscal 2005. In fiscal 2007, capital expenditures were mainly used to expand production capabilities in both domestic and overseas regions, and to bolster the Company s production-technology related infrastructure. In addition, Canon has been continually investing in tools and dies for business machines, in which the amount invested is generally the same each year. For fiscal 2008, Canon projects its capital expenditures will be approximately ¥440,000 million. The capital expenditures include investments in new production plants and new facilities of Canon.

Employer contributions to Canon s worldwide defined benefit pension plans were ¥21,720 million in fiscal 2007, ¥44,981 million in fiscal 2006, ¥40,059 million in fiscal 2005. In addition, employer contributions to Canon s worldwide defined contribution pension plans were ¥10,262 million in fiscal 2007, ¥6,233 million in fiscal 2006, and ¥4,878 million in fiscal 2005.

Working capital in fiscal 2007 decreased by ¥266,960 million, to ¥1,352,082 million, compared with ¥1,619,042 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥1,379,941 million in fiscal 2005. This decrease was primarily a result of a decrease in cash and cash equivalents. Canon believes its working capital will be sufficient for its requirements for the foreseeable future. Canon s capital requirements are primarily dependent on management s business plans regarding the levels and timing of capital expenditures and investments. The working capital ratio (ratio of current assets to current liabilities) for fiscal 2007 was 2.08 compared to 2.39 for fiscal 2006 and 2.28 for fiscal 2005.

Return on assets (Net income divided by the average of total assets) was 10.8% in fiscal 2007, compared to 10.6% in fiscal 2006 and 10.1% in fiscal 2005.

Return on stockholders equity (Net income divided by the average of total stockholders equity) was 16.5% in fiscal 2007 compared with 16.3% in fiscal 2006 and 16.0% in fiscal 2005.

Debt to total assets ratio was 0.6%, 0.7% and 0.8% as of December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Canon had short-term loans and long-term debt of \(\frac{\text{\frac{\text{

C. Research and development, patents and licenses

The fiscal year 2007 is the second year of Phase III (2006-2010) of the Excellent Global Corporation Plan, which has an objective to realize Sound Growth toward Joining the World's Top 100 Companies.

Canon has established the following as key strategies:

Realize an overwhelming No.1 position worldwide in all current core businesses,

Expand operations through diversification and

Identify new business domains and accumulate necessary technological capabilities. Canon is striving to achieve these strategies as follows:

Realize an overwhelming No.1 position worldwide in all current core businesses: Product R&D divisions will work together with the corporate R&D headquarters to bolster product competitiveness through development of extremely superior next-generation products.

Expand operations through diversification: Canon is studying existing technologies to expand business domains. Furthermore, Canon will continue to develop various types of displays, such as Surface-conduction Electron-emitter Display (SED) and Organic Light-Emitting Diode displays (OLED), in order to realize cross-media imaging a sophisticated combination of imaging input and output equipment for data, still images and video that allows users to intuitively process images and information in any context in daily life or industry.

Identify new business domains and accumulate necessary technological capabilities: Canon established a Strategic Committee for New Domains. As a result of discussions in that committee, Canon targeted the

medical sector and intelligent robot industry as new business domains, and safety technology as a common base technology, and recommended strengthening research and development of related technologies. In addition, Canon is developing and strengthening relationships with universities and other research institutes, such as Stanford University, Kyoto University, Tokyo Institute of Technology and the National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology, to carry on fundamental research and develop cutting-edge technologies.

Canon has utilized 3D-CAD systems for some time in boosting R&D efficiency to curtail product development times and costs. Moreover, Canon enhanced and evolved its simulation, measurement, and analysis technologies by introducing leading-edge facilities including one of Japan s highest-performance cluster computers. As such, Canon has succeeded in further reducing the need for prototypes, dramatically lowering costs and shortening product development lead times.

Canon has R&D centers worldwide, and each of our R&D centers, with its expertise, is collaborating with other centers to achieve synergies, and cultivating closer ties in fields ranging from basic research to product development.

Canon s consolidated R&D expenditures were ¥368,261 million in fiscal 2007, ¥308,307 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥286,476 million in fiscal 2005. The ratios of R&D expenditure to the consolidated total net sales for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 were 8.2%, 7.4% and 7.6%, respectively.

Canon believes that new products protected by seminal patents will not easily allow competitors to catch up with it, and will give it an advantage in establishing standards in the market and industry. According to the United States patent annual list, which IFI CLAIMS® Patent Services released, Canon obtained the third greatest number of private sector patents in 2007. This achievement marks Canon s sixteenth consecutive year as one of the top three patent-receiving private-sector organizations.

31

Table of Contents

D. Trend information

Though there is a slight sense of uncertainty regarding the future and global economies are now confronted with factors heightening the risk of economic downturn such as financial market confusion due to the subprime loan issue and the impacts of rising crude oil prices, Canon expects modest economic growth to continue on the whole led by the high economic growth of the BRIC countries. On the other hand, however, it is expected that competition will intensify and business conditions for Canon will become increasingly severe.

In addressing those business and economic conditions, Canon views the current fiscal year, the third year of Phase III (2006 to 2010) of our Excellent Global Corporation Plan, as a key period for firmly positioning itself for achieving its 2010 objectives, and will actively work to further strengthen and enhance its management base.

Toward that goal, Canon will focus on strengthening product development capabilities, the source of competitiveness in all of its operations, introduce superior products to those of its competitors, and achieve the real global No.1 market positions in all of its core businesses.

Additionally, Canon will work to lower its cost rate even further by automating production and moving forward with efforts to produce more key parts in-house through measures like advancing the stable adoption of automated assembly equipment, and by undertaking production and procurement innovation activities. Additionally, regarding product quality, which is always the top concern of a manufacturer, Canon will strategically undertake product quality innovation activities to augment its ability to deliver safety, security, and satisfaction to our customers.

To enhance its future-oriented R&D, Canon will strengthen companywide strategic functions related to R&D under an organizational structure starting form during the current fiscal year, and focus on areas like technology development for future product and research on future technologies.

Canon will also accelerate the development of various kinds of displays to promptly establish the display business because the development of new core businesses is essential for realizing sound growth of its business.

Additionally, because compliance is a key requirement for Canon to continue to prosper as a truly excellent global company, Canon will take measures that go beyond those Canon has taken in the past to ensure that all executives and employees thoroughly understand and implement Canon s compliance practices.

Business machines segment

Office imaging products

In the office imaging products segment, it has become more important to provide added value in the form of networking, integration, color printing, and multifunction models. Also, in addition to the stable market for mid-segment office products, Canon expects that the market for higher-end models and low-end multifunction models will expand. The market for color digital devices continued to grow rapidly, and sales of monochrome digital MFDs were stable, reflecting the market trend shifting from single-function to multifunction. Recently, there has been a new, printer-based multifunction printer (MFP) market created by printer vendors as they seek to enter the copier and MFD market.

To maintain and enhance a competitive edge and to meet more sophisticated customer demands, Canon is strengthening its marketing capabilities by reinforcing its hardware and software product lineups and by improving functionality. In 2007, Canon strengthened the product lineups of its color digital devices as well as its monochrome machines and maintained its market share by executing business strategies in line with current market trends. Computer peripheral products

In the Inkjet printer market, Canon expects a continuation of declines in market prices, slowdown in market growth, and a shift from single-function printers (SFP) to MFPs. To manage these trends, Canon launched new lineups of SFPs and MFPs from flagship to entry models in order to expand its printer sales.

Canon s laser beam printer business holds a strong position in the market. In the monochrome laser beam printer market, Canon expects that the transition to a low price segment will expand sales in the micro-business/home office market and in the emerging markets. In the color laser beam printer market, Canon expects continued strong growth in demand. In general, competition will become more intense as competitors implement aggressive price strategies in order to establish themselves as market leaders. Canon seeks to remain competitive by developing technologies that can be deployed in a timely fashion to produce innovative products in all segments. Canon is also working to lower costs by automating production of consumables and to secure procurement of essential parts through internal sourcing.

Although Canon expects that the size of the scanner market will continue to contract, the Cano Scan 8800F which is based on CCD technology and the Canon Scan LiDE 90 incorporating Contact Image Sensor technology were both introduced in fiscal 2007 in order to increase Canon s share of this market.

Business information products

As for document scanners, adoptions of internal information management systems by corporations, and other factors are driving a worldwide movement to digitize documents and the market for low-priced, compact scanners continued to expand. Under these circumstances, as for the DR Scanner Series, Canon introduced the compact, affordable image FORMULA DR-2510C in Japan and the ScanFront 220P, which is capable of distributing scanned images over a network, in Japan and overseas, and worked to expand sales of these products. As a result, sales have steadily increased in fiscal 2007.

With regard to servers and personal computers, demand from corporate clients in the Japanese market held steady in fiscal 2007, but a decline in sales was caused by Canon s change in marketing strategy from selling single products to a solutions business involving combinations of various products. This trend is expected to continue in fiscal 2008.

32

Table of Contents

Cameras segment

The entire digital camera market continues to expand. While the growth rate has slowed in Japan and the United States, emerging markets, especially China and Eastern Europe, have experienced strong growth. In addition, the emergence of digital imaging systems has contributed to this growth as well, such as PC-free direct printing systems, by expanding the digital imaging functionality through network connectivity, along with the improvement of the user-friendly image processing interfaces and software.

The digital camera industry is seeing growth on various fronts. As with most other digital consumer electronics, the digital camera market is now confronted with a fierce price war and intensified technological competition in terms of picture quality and functions. Profit margins have been shrinking for the overall industry, but Canon has been able to maintain higher margins through reforms of its production and procurement systems.

Canon expects the market for compact digital cameras to expand in the intermediate term. However, profit margins for the overall industry are moving lower as prices fall and competition increases. Therefore, Canon seeks to continue cutting production costs while expanding sales volumes.

There are signs of rapid growth in the market for compact photo printers, which present a new business opportunity. By creating a strong product line, over the mid-term Canon believes that it will be able to take a significant role in this market and turn the compact photo printer business into a new earnings source for Canon.

Canon believes that it played a major role in the continued expansion of the digital SLR market in fiscal 2007. This market is expected to continue growing for the time being. Canon expects the interchangeable lens market to grow as a result of the rapid market penetration of digital SLR cameras. Canon aims to expand its sales and market share by introducing the most suitable products for the digital SLR camera users, including products with Image Stabilizer capability.

For video camcorders, the market has recently switched entirely over to digital. Against this background, two trends have been conspicuous in the market. First is the diversity of recording media for video cameras, including DVD, HDD, SD cards and other new forms of media. Second is the trend towards higher picture quality using high-resolution recording methods such as HDV and AVCHD. Canon believes that these two trends will lead to higher picture quality of video camcorders with longer battery life, and will likely contribute to further growth for the overall digital video market.

Canon will seek continued sales growth with a stronger product line while investing in research and development in order to better respond to new market trends.

Canon expects that the market for business-use liquid crystal projectors will continue to grow by about 10% per year on a unit basis, while market prices will continue to decline, resulting in almost no sales growth. Especially in the low-end segment, sales are expected to decline, despite an increase in units sold. On the other side, unit prices of high resolution and high luminosity models are relatively stable and unit sales and sales in value terms are both expected to grow.

In these market conditions, Canon believes that its high-resolution and high luminosity projectors have been very well received by professionals such as system integrators. Canon plans to continue to develop distinctive, value-added products by further improving picture quality, resolution, luminosity and system expandability with Canon s proprietary AISYS technology and LCOS.

Optical and other products segment

In the semiconductor-production equipment industry, equipment manufacturers must provide high quality products corresponding to rapid technology progress. Canon will continue to focus on developing new products which adopt leading-edge technologies, such as immersion exposure technology and ultra precision processing and measurement technology.

In the LCD production mask aligner market, Canon will seek to strengthen its technical capabilities to meet the recent trend toward larger glass-substrates due to the increasing demand for larger LCD televisions.

In addition, Canon will continue to make distinctive products enabling high resolution and high productivity. In the TV lens market, demand for HDTV, which has grown in the United States and Japan, is now growing in Europe as well. In particular, there has been increased demand for lenses used for broadcasting sporting events and for producing dramas and documentaries. Canon also expects to see new worldwide replacement demand thanks to

greater progress in digitalization. At the same time, there have been signs of expanded HDTV applications by the media. While Canon already has a major market share worldwide for this class of lenses, it intends to continue to strengthen its position in this market.

The large format printer market unit sales and sales in value terms have experienced stable growth of 10% every year. Canon s sales growth in this market is much higher than average growth in the market and our market share has expanded every year. Unit price in the market has been stable in recent years. Canon has been able to incur lower costs of production and improve inventory turnover by expanding its market share and achieving economics of scale that improve its profitability.

E. Off-balance sheet arrangements

As part of its ongoing business, Canon does not participate in transactions that generate relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

Canon provides guarantees for bank loans of its employees, affiliates and other companies. Canon would have to perform under a guarantee if the borrower defaults on a payment within the contract periods of 1 year to 30 years in the case of employees with housing loans, and of 1 year to 10 years in the case of affiliates and other companies. The maximum amount of undiscounted payments Canon would have had to make in the event of default by all borrowers was ¥27,946 million at December 31, 2007. The carrying amounts of the liabilities recognized for Canon s obligations as a guarantee under those guarantees were insignificant.

33

Table of Contents

F. Contractual obligations

The following summarizes Canon s contractual obligations at December 31, 2007.

	Payments Due By Period				
		Less than			More than
	Total	1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	5 years
Contractual obligations:					
Long-Term Debt:					
Capital Lease Obligations	¥ 10,988	¥ 4,651	¥ 5,055	¥ 1,268	¥ 14
Other Long-Term Debt	13,121	10,778	1,443	691	209
Operating Lease Obligations	57,401	16,365	20,019	9,736	11,281
Purchase commitments for:					
Property, Plant and Equipment	117,119	117,119			
Parts and Raw Materials	91,882	91,882			
Total	¥ 290,511	¥ 240,795	¥ 26,517	¥ 11,695	¥ 11,504

Note:

The table does not include provisions for uncertain tax positions and related accrued interest and penalties, as the specific timing of future payments related to these obligations cannot be projected with reasonable certainty. See Note 13, Income Taxes in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Canon provides warranties of generally less than one year against defects in materials and workmanship on most of its consumer products. Estimated product warranty related costs are established at the time revenue is recognized and is included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Estimates for accrued product warranty cost are primarily based on historical experience, and are affected by ongoing product failure rates, specific product class failures outside of the baseline experience, material usage and service delivery costs incurred in correcting a product failure. As of December 31, 2007, accrued product warranty costs amounted to \mathbb{Y}20,138 million.

At December 31, 2007, commitments outstanding for the purchase of property, plant and equipment were approximately ¥117,119 million, and commitments outstanding for the purchase of parts and raw materials were approximately ¥91,882 million, both for use in the ordinary course of its business. Canon anticipates that funds needed to fulfill these commitments will be generated internally through operations.

During fiscal 2008, Canon expects to contribute ¥13,699 million to its Japanese defined benefit pension plans and ¥4,409 million to its foreign defined benefit pension plans.

Canon s management believes that current financial resources, cash generated from operations and Canon s potential capacity for additional debt and/or equity financing will be sufficient to fund current and future capital requirements.

34

Table of Contents

Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees

A. Directors and senior management

Directors and corporate auditors of the Company as of March 28, 2008 and their respective business experience are listed below.

Name	Position	Date of	Business experience
(Date of birth)	(Group executive/function)	commencement	(*current position/function)
Fujio Mitarai	Chairman & CEO	4/1961	Entered the Company
(Sept. 23, 1935)		1/1979	President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
		3/1981	Director
		3/1985	Managing Director
		1/1989	In charge of HQ administration
		3/1989	Senior Managing Director
		3/1993	Executive Vice President
		9/1995	President & CEO
		3/2006	Chairman of the Board & President & CEO
		5/2006	Chairman & CEO*
Tsuneji Uchida	President & COO	4/1965	Entered the Company
(Oct. 30, 1941)		4/1995	Group Executive of Lens Products Group
		3/1997	Director
		4/1997	Deputy Chief Executive of Camera
			Operations HQ
			Group Executive of Photo Products
			Group
		4/1999	Chief Executive of Camera Operations HQ
		7/1999	In charge of promotion of digital photo
		4.0000	business
		1/2000	In charge of promotion of digital photo home business
		1/2001	Chief Executive of Image
			Communications Products HQ
		3/2001	Managing Director
		3/2003	Senior Managing Director
		3/2006	Executive Vice President
		5/2006	President & COO *
Toshizo Tanaka	Executive Vice President	4/1964	Entered the Company
(Oct. 8, 1940)	(Group Executive of Policy and	1/1992	Deputy Group Executive of Finance &
	Economy		Accounting HQ
	Research HQ)	3/1995	Director
		4/1995	Group Executive of Finance &
			Accounting HQ
		3/1997	Managing Director
		3/2001	Senior Managing Director
		1/2007	Group Executive of Policy and Economy Research HQ*
			1100

	3/2007	Executive Vice President*
Nobuyoshi Tanaka (Dec. 23, 1945) Senior Managing Director (Group Executive of Corporat Intellectual	4/1970 te 1/1991	Entered the Company Senior General Manager of Semiconductor Production Equipment
Property & Legal HQ)		Development Center
	3/1993	Director
	4/1993	Chief Executive of Optical Products HQ
	4/1999	Group Executive of Corporate
	2/2001	Intellectual Property & Legal HQ*
	3/2001 3/2006	Managing Director Senior Managing Director*
	3/2000	Semor Managing Director
Junji Ichikawa Senior Managing Director	4/1965	Entered Shiba Electronics Co., Ltd.
(Feb. 9, 1943) (Chief Executive of Optical	1/1970	Entered the Company
Products HQ)	4/1994	Group Executive of Peripheral Group 1
	3/1997	Director
	4/1997	Deputy Chief Executive of Peripheral Products HQ
	4/2000	Chief Executive of Peripheral Products HQ
	3/2001	Managing Director
	4/2003	Group Executive of Production
		Management HQ
	4/2004	Chief Executive of Optical Products HQ*
	3/2006	Senior Managing Director*
Akiyoshi Moroe Senior Managing Director	4/1968	Entered the Company
(Sept. 28, 1944) (Group Executive of External		Deputy Group of Executive of Human
Relations HQ, Group Executive of General		Resource Management & Organization HQ
Affairs HQ,	3/1999	Director
Group Executive of Human	4/1999	Group Executive of General Affairs HQ
Resource	10/2000	Group Executive of Information &
Management & Organization HQ)		Communications Systems HQ
114)	3/2003	Managing Director
	5/2006	Group Executive of External Relations HQ*
	4/2007	Group Executive of Human Resource Management & Organization HQ*
	3/2008	Senior Managing Director *
	3/2000	Group Executive of General Affairs HQ *
Kunio Watanabe Senior Managing Director	4/1969	Entered the Company
(Oct. 3, 1944) (Group Executive of Corporat		Group Executive of Corporate Planning
Planning &		& Development HQ*
Development HQ, Deputy Gro	oup 3/1999	Director
Executive of Policy and	3/2003	Managing Director

	Economy Research HQ)	1/2007	Deputy Group Executive of Policy and Economy Research HQ*
		3/2008	Senior Managing Director*
Yoroku Adachi	Managing Director	4/1970	Entered the Company
(Jan. 11, 1948)		3/2001	Chairman of Canon Singapore Pte. Ltd.
			Chairman of Canon Hong Kong Co., Ltd.
			Director
		4/2003	President of Canon (China) Co., Ltd.
		3/2005	Managing Director *
		4/2005	President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.*
		35	

Table of Contents

Name	Position	Date of	Business experience
(Date of birth)	(Group executive/function)	commencement	(*current position/function)
Yasuo Mitsuhashi	Managing Director	4/1974	Entered the Company
(Nov. 23, 1949)	(Chief Executive of Peripheral	2/2001	Chief Executive of Chemical Products
	Products HQ)		HQ
		3/2001	Director
		4/2003	Chief Executive of Peripheral Products
			HQ*
		3/2005	Managing Director *
Tomonori Iwashita	Managing Director	4/1972	Entered the Company
(Jan. 28, 1949)	(Group Executive of	4/1999	Senior General Manager of Camera
	Environment HQ,		Development Center
	Group Executive of Quality	1/2001	Group Executive of Photo Products
	Management HQ)		Group
		3/2003	Director
		4/2003	Deputy Chief Executive of Image
			Communication Products HQ
		4/2006	Chief Executive of Image
			Communication Products HQ
		3/2007	Managing Director*
			Group Executive of Global
			Environment Promotion HQ
		4/2007	Group Executive of Quality
			Management HQ *
		1/2008	Group Executive of Environment HQ*
Masahiro Osawa	Managing Director	4/1971	Entered the Company
(May 26, 1947)	(Group Executive of Finance &	7/1997	Vice President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
	Accounting HQ)	2/2003	Senior Vice President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
		7/2003	Deputy Group Executive of Finance &
		772005	Accounting HQ
		3/2004	Director
		4/2004	Group Executive of Global
		1/2001	Procurement HQ
		3/2007	Managing Director*
		4/2007	Group Executive of Finance &
		.,,2007	Accounting HQ*
Shigeyuki Matsumoto	Managing Director	4/1977	Entered the Company
(Nov. 15, 1950)	(Group Executive of Device	1/2002	Group Executive of Device
,,	Technology Development HQ)		Technology Development HQ*
		3/2004	Director
		3/2007	Managing Director*
Katsuichi Shimizu	Managing Director	4/1970	Entered the Company
(Nov. 13, 1946)		4/2001	

	(Chief Executive of Inkjet Products HQ)	2/2002	Deputy Chief Executive of Office Imaging Products HQ
		3/2003 4/2003	Director Chief Executive of Inkjet Products HQ*
		3/2008	Managing Director*
Ryoichi Bamba	Managing Director	4/1972	Entered the Company
(Nov. 25, 1946)		4/1998	Senior Vice President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
		2/2003	Executive Vice President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
		3/2003	Director
		2/2008	President of Canon Europa N.V.*
		3/2008	Managing Director*
Toshio Honma	Managing Director	4/1972	Entered the Company
(Mar. 10, 1949)	(Chief Executive of L Printer Products HQ)	4/2001	Deputy Chief Executive of i Printer Products HQ
	1100000 114)	3/2003	Director
		4/2003	Group Executive of Business Promotion HQ
		7/2003	Group Executive of L Printer Business
		1/2007	Promotion HQ Chief Executive of L Printer Products HQ*
		3/2008	Managing Director*
Masaki Nakaoka	Managing Director	4/1975	Entered the Company
(Jan. 3, 1950)	(Chief Executive of Office Imaging Products HQ)	1/1997	Senior General Manager of Office Imaging Products Development Center 1
		4/1999	Group Executive of Office Imaging Products Group 1
		4/2001	Deputy Chief Executive of Office Imaging Products HQ
		3/2004	Director
		4/2005	Chief Executive of Office Imaging Products HQ*
		3/2008	Managing Director*
Haruhisa Honda	Managing Director	4/1974	Entered the Company
(Oct. 14, 1948)	(Group Executive of Production Engineering HQ)	4/1995	Senior General Manager of Cartridge Development Center
		3/2004	Director
		4/2004	Chief Executive of Chemical Products Operations
		3/2007	Group Executive of Production Engineering HQ*
		3/2008	Managing Director*

36

Table of Contents

Clate of birth Clay Circup executive/function Shunichi Uzawa Director 8/1978 Entered the Company
(Jan. 26, 1949) (Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ) (Jan. 26, 1949) (Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ) (Jan. 26, 1949) (Jan. 26, 1949) (Group Executive of Core Technology Research Center Nano-technology Research Center Deputy Group Executive of Display Development HQ Jevelopment HQ Jivector* 10/2004 Jivector Group Executive of SED Development HQ Jivector Group Executive of Core Technology (koa tekunoroji) Development HQ Jivector Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ* Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Group Executive of Technology Til 1998 Frontier Research HQ) Jivector Technology Development HQ Group Executive of Core Technology Technology Development HQ Jivector Technology Research HQ Technology Research Center Technology Group Executive of Core Technology Technology Research HQ Technology Research HQ Toout Senior General Manager of Canon Research Center Technology Technology Research HQ Toout Group Executive of Core Technology
Technology Development HQ) Advantage and Technology Development HQ) Advantage and Technology Development HQ) Advantage and Technology Development HQ Advantage and Technology (Road Executive of SED Development HQ Advantage and Technology (Road Executive of Core Technology Development HQ) Advantage and Technology Development HQ Advantage and Technology Development
A/2001 Deputy Group Executive of Display Development HQ 3/2004 Director* A/2004 Group Executive of SED Development HQ 10/2004 President of SED Inc. 1/2006 Group Executive of Core Technology (koa tekunoroji) Development HQ 1/2008 Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ* 1/2008 Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ* 1/2008 Senior General Manager of Canon Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 1/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ T/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology T/2005 T/200
Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of SED Development HQ 10/2004 President of SED Inc. 1/2006 Group Executive of Core Technology (koa tekunoroji) Development HQ 1/2008 Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ* Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Group Executive of Technology (Frontier Research HQ) 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology Technology Research HQ Group Executive of Core Technology Technology Research HQ
Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of SED Development HQ 1/2008 Director 4/1972 Entered the Company (Group Executive of Canon Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 1/2000 Group Executive of Canon Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director 4/2004 Group Executive of Canon Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ) Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Group Executive of Canon Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ Technology Development HQ Technology Research HQ Technology Research HQ Technology Research HQ Technology Research HQ Technology Executive of Core Technology Technology Research HQ Technology Research HQ Technology Executive of Core Technology
Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Toshiyuki Komatsu (Group Executive of Technology 1/1998 (Group Executive of Canon Research Center 1/2000 (Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 1/2004 (Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 1/2004 (Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ) Toshiyuki Komatsu (Komatsu (Koma
HQ 10/2004 President of SED Inc. 1/2006 Group Executive of Core Technology (koa tekunoroji) Development HQ 1/2008 Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ* Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ) 1/2000 Executive of Canon Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ) (Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ* Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ) Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ) Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Toshiyuki Komatsu (Group Executive of Technology 1/1998 Senior General Manager of Canon Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ T/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ* 4/1972 Entered the Company (Group Executive of Canon Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology Technology Research HQ
Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Core Technology (Kiban gijutsu) Development HQ* 4/1972 Entered the Company (Group Executive of Canon Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology Group Executive of Core Technology Technology Research HQ Group Executive of Core Technology Group Executive of Core Technology
Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ* 4/1972 Entered the Company (Group Executive of Technology 1/1998 Frontier Research HQ) 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ) Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ) Toshiyuki Komatsu (Group Executive of Technology 1/1998 Senior General Manager of Canon Research Center Technology Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ Technology Development HQ Technology Research HQ Technology Research HQ Technology Research HQ Toshiyuki Komatsu (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ Research Center Technology Development HQ Technology Development HQ Technology Research HQ Technology Research HQ Technology
Toshiyuki Komatsu (Jan. 19, 1950) Director (Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ) 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/1972 Entered the Company Senior General Manager of Canon Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
(Jan. 19, 1950) (Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ) Frontier Research HQ) 1/1998 Senior General Manager of Canon Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
Frontier Research HQ) Research Center 1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
1/2000 Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
Technology Development HQ 3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
3/2004 Director* 4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
4/2004 Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
Technology Research HQ 7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
7/2005 Group Executive of Core Technology
1
1/2008 Group Executive of Technology Frontier
Research HQ*
Tetsuro Tahara Director 4/1971 Entered the Company
(Jan. 31, 1949) (Group Executive of Global 4/1999 Senior General Manager of Office
Manufacturing & Logistics HQ) Imaging Products Production
Management Center
4/2002 Deputy Chief Executive of Office
Imaging Products HQ
4/2003 President of Canon (Suzhou) Inc.
3/2006 Director*
4/2006 Group Executive of Global
Manufacturing & Logistics HQ*
Seijiro Sekine Director 4/1972 Entered the Company
(Oct. 20, 1948) (Group Executive of Information 4/1995 General Manager of Business
& Communication Systems HQ) Information Systems Division
1/2001 Deputy Group Executive of Information
& Communication Systems HQ
10/2004 Group Executive of Logistics HQ
3/2006 Director*
4/2006

		1/2007	Group Executive of Information & Communication Systems HQ, Deputy Group Executive of Global Manufacturing & Logistics HQ Group Executive of Information & Communication Systems HQ*
Shunji Onda	Director	4/1972	Entered Canon Sales Co., Inc.
(Mar. 13, 1950)	(Group Executive of Global		(renamed Canon Marketing Japan Inc.)
	Procurement HQ)	7/1980	Entered the Company
		1/1999	General Manager of Peripheral Products Chief Executive Office
		1/2002	General Manager of Finance Division
		4/2004	Senior General Manager of Optical
			Products Business Administration Center
		3/2006	Director*
		4/2006	Deputy Group Executive of Finance &
			Accounting HQ
		4/2007	Group Executive of Global Procurement
			HQ*
Kazunori Fukuma	Director	4/1972	Entered Toshiba Corporation
(Feb. 24, 1950)		6/2005	Executive Officer & Corporate Vice
			President of Toshiba Corporation
		1/2006	President of SED Inc.*
		1/2007 3/2007	Entered the Company Director*
		3/2007	Director
Hideki Ozawa	Director	4/1973	Entered Canon Sales Co., Inc.
(Apr. 28, 1950)			(renamed Canon Marketing Japan Inc.)
		7/1980	Entered the Company
		4/2004	President of Canon Singapore Pte. Ltd.
		4/2005 3/2007	President of Canon (China) Co.,Ltd.* Director*
		312001	Director
Masaya Maeda	Director	4/1975	Entered the Company
(Oct. 17, 1952)	(Chief Executive of Image	1/2002	Senior General Manager of Digital
	Communications Products HQ)		Consumer Products Development Center of Toshiba Corporation
		7/2003	Deputy Group Executive of Digital
		1/2006	Imaging Business Group
		1/2000	Group Executive of Digital Imaging Business Group
		3/2007	Director*
		4/2007	Chief Executive of Image
			Communications Products HQ*

Table of Contents 77

37

Table of Contents

Name (Date of birth)	Position (Group executive/function)	Date of commencement	Business experience (*current position/function)
Keijiro Yamazaki	Corporate Auditor	4/1971	Entered the Company
(Oct. 14, 1948)	Corporate reaction	4/1999	General Manager of Human Resource Management & Organization Div.
		1/2000	Deputy Group Executive of Human
			Resource Management & Organization HQ
		3/2004	Director
		4/2004	Group Executive of Information &
			Communications Systems HQ
		3/2006	Group Executive of Human Resource
			Management & Organization HQ
		4/2007	Group Executive of General Affairs HQ
		3/2008	Corporate Auditor *
Kunihiro Nagata	Corporate Auditor	4/1970	Entered the Company
(Mar.16, 1948)	Corporate Auditor	1/1991	General Manager of Business Machines
(17141.10, 1740)		1/1//1	Accounting Dept.
		4/1995	Senior General Manager of Business
		,, -	Machines Accounting & Production
			Planning Center
		10/2000	General Manager of Corporate Planning Division
		1/2003	Deputy Group Executive of Corporate Strategy Development HQ
		3/2004	Corporate Auditor *
Tadashi Ohe	Corporate Auditor	4/1969	Registration as a lawyer*
(May 20, 1944)	Corporate Munitor	4/1989	Instructor of Judicial Research and
(1.14) 20, 15)		1909	Training Institute
		3/1994	Corporate Auditor *
Yoshinobu Shimizu	Corporate Auditor	3/1973	Registered as Certified Public Accountant*
(Oct. 26, 1944)		6/1990	Representative Partner of Showa Ota & Co.
		5/2002	Deputy Chief Executive Officer of Century Ota Showa & Co. (renamed
			Ernst & Young ShinNihon)
		3/2006	Corporate Auditor *
Minoru Shishikura	Corporate Auditor	4/1976	Entered The Dai-Ichi Mutual Life Insurance Co.
(Sept. 13, 1953)		4/1998	General Manager of Metropolitan Corporate Loan Dept. of The Dai-Ichi
		4/2000	Mutual Life Insurance Co.

General Manager of Loan Department of The Dai-Ichi Mutual Life Insurance

Co.

4/2002 General Manager of Credit Department

of The Dai-Ichi Mutual Life Insurance

Co.

3/2006 Corporate Auditor*

Term

All directors and corporate auditors are elected by the shareholders at their general meeting.

The term of office of directors is one year. The current term of all directors expires in March 2009. The term of office of corporate auditors is four years. The current term for Mr. Yamazaki and Mr. Nagata expires in March 2012, while the current terms for Mr. Ohe, who was elected in the general meeting of shareholders in March 2007, expires in March 2011, and the current term for Mr. Shimizu and Mr. Shishikura, who were elected in the general meeting of shareholders in March 2006, expires in March 2010.

Board members and corporate auditors may serve any number of consecutive terms.

There is no arrangement or understanding between any director or corporate auditor and any major shareholder, customer, supplier or other material stakeholders in connection with the selection of such director or corporate auditor. *Board of Directors and Corporate Auditors*

The Company s articles of incorporation provide for a board of directors of not more than 30 members and for not more than five corporate auditors. Currently the number of board members is 25 and the number of corporate auditors is five. There is no maximum age limit for members of the board. Board members and corporate auditors may be removed from office at any time by a resolution of a general meeting of shareholders.

The board of directors has ultimate responsibility for the administration of the Company s affairs. By resolution, the board of directors designates, from among its members, representative directors, who have authority individually to represent the Company generally in the conduct of its affairs.

Under the Corporation Law of Japan, board members must refrain from engaging in any business competing with the Company unless approved by a board resolution, and no board member may vote on a proposal, arrangement or contract in which that board member is deemed to be materially interested.

The Corporation Law of Japan requires a resolution of the board of directors for a company to acquire or dispose of material assets, to borrow substantial amounts of money, to employ or discharge important employees such as corporate officers, and to establish, change or abolish material corporate organizations such as a branch office.

The corporate auditors are not required to be certified public accountants, although Mr. Shimizu is a certified public accountant. At least half of the corporate auditors must be persons who have not been either board members or employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries. A corporate auditor may not at the same time be a board member or an employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries. The corporate auditors have the statutory duty of examining the Company s financial statements and the Company s business reports to be submitted annually by the board of directors at the general meetings of shareholders and of reporting their opinions to the shareholders. They also have the statutory duty of supervising the administration by the board members of the Company s affairs. They shall participate in the meetings of the board of directors but are not entitled to vote.

38

Table of Contents

The corporate auditors constitute the board of corporate auditors. Under the Corporation Law of Japan, the board of corporate auditors has a statutory duty to prepare and submit its audit report to the board of directors each year. A corporate auditor may note an opinion in the auditor report if a corporate auditor s opinion is different from the opinion expressed in the audit report. The board of corporate auditors is empowered to establish audit principles, the method of examination by corporate auditors of the Company s affairs and financial position and other matters concerning the performance of the corporate auditors duties. The Company does not have an audit committee.

The amount of remuneration payable to the Company s board members as a group and that of the Company s corporate auditors as a group in respect of a fiscal year is subject to approval by a general meeting of shareholders. Within those authorized amounts, the compensation for each board member and corporate auditor is determined by the board of directors and a consultation of the corporate auditors, respectively. The Company does not have a remuneration committee.

In fiscal 2004, Canon established a standing committee, the Internal Control Committee, with the president appointed as chairman of the group. The Internal Control Committee has built a highly effective internal control system unique to the Canon group, which not only serves to ensure the reliability of the Company s financial reporting, but also aims to ensure the effectiveness and efficiency of its business operations, as well as compliance with related laws, regulations, and internal controls.

Additionally, in fiscal 2005, the Disclosure Committee was established with the president appointed as chairman. This committee was formed to ensure that Canon is not only in compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, but also to ensure that information disclosed to shareholders and capital markets is both correct and comprehensive.

Introduction of an Executive Officer System

At a Board of Directors meeting held on January 30, 2008, Canon resolved to introduce an Executive Officer System effective April 1, 2008. Executive Officers are appointed and discharged by the Board of Directors and have a term of office of one year. The number of Executive Officers has initially been set at eight. Taking into consideration growth in the scope of its business activities, Canon recognizes the need to bolster its management execution structure. By appointing executive officers to manage specific business areas, the Company is endeavoring to realize more flexible and efficient management operations. To this end, Canon will gradually increase the number of Executive Officers with an objective of further solidifying its management systems.

B. Compensation

In the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, the Company paid approximately ¥1,782 million, in total to directors and corporate auditors. This amount includes bonuses but excludes retirement allowances.

Directors and corporate auditors are not covered by the Company's retirement program. However, in accordance with customary Japanese business practices, directors and corporate auditors receive lump-sum retirement benefits, subject to shareholder approval. The Company paid retirement benefits aggregating ¥68 million to two directors during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007.

The Company has one stock option (share option) plan. This plan was approved at the meeting of the Board of Directors in accordance with the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the 107th Business Term of the Company, pursuant to Articles 236, 238 and 239 of the Corporation Law of Japan, both held on March 28, 2008. Under and pursuant to this plan, share options will be issued as stock options to the Company s directors, executive officers and senior employees.

The following is the detail of the Company s stock option plan.

1. Purpose of Share Options

Share options will be issued to the Company s directors, executive officers and senior employees for the purpose of further enhancing their motivation and morale to improve the Company s performance, with a view to long-term improvement of its corporate value.

2. Grantees of Share Options

The Company s directors, 8 executive officers, and 30 senior employees who are entrusted with important functions.

3. Number of Share Options

The number of share options that the Board of Directors authorized to issue is 5,920.

4. Cash Payment for Share Options

No cash payment will be required for the share options.

5. Features of Share Options

The features of share options will be as follows:

(1) Number of Shares acquired upon Exercise of a Share Option

The number of shares acquired upon Exercise of one share option (the Allotted Number of Shares) is 100 common shares, and the total number of shares to be delivered due to the exercise of share options is 592,000 common shares. However, if the Company effects a share split (including allotment of common shares without compensation; this inclusion being applicable below) or a share consolidation after the date of the allotment of the share options, the Allotted Number of Shares will be adjusted by the following calculation formula:

Allotted Number of Shares after Adjustment

= Allotted Number of Shares before Adjustment × Ratio of Share Splitting or Share Consolidation. Such adjustment will be made only with respect to the number of issued share options that have not then been exercised, and any fractional number of less than one share resulting from such adjustment will be rounded off.

39

Table of Contents

(2) Amount to Be Contributed upon Exercise of Share Options

The amount to be contributed upon the exercise of each share option will be the amount obtained by multiplying the amount to be paid in for one share (the Exercise Price) to be delivered upon the exercise of a share option by the Allotted Number of Shares. The Exercise Price will be the product of the multiplication of 1.05 and the closing price of one common share of the Company in ordinary trading at the Tokyo Stock Exchange as of the date of allotment of the share options (or if no trade is made on such date, the date immediately preceding the date on which such ordinary shares are traded), with any factional amount of less than one yen to be rounded up to one yen.

The Exercise Price will be adjusted as follows:

(i) If the Company effects a share split or a share consolidation after the date of the allotment of the share options, the Exercise Price will be adjusted by the following calculation formula, with any fractional amount of less than one yen to be rounded up to one yen:

Exercise Price after Adjustment

= Exercise Price before adjustment ×

1

Ratio of Share Splitting or Share Consolidation

(ii) If, after the date of allotment of share options, the Company issues common shares at a price lower than the then market price thereof (other than by way of conversion of the third series of Unsecured Convertible Debentures Due 2008 of the Company) or disposes of common shares owned by it, the Exercise Price will be adjusted by the following calculation formula, with any fractional amount of less than one yen to be rounded up to one yen; however, the Exercise Price will not be adjusted in the case of the exercise of share options:

Exercise Price after Adjustment = Exercise Price before Adjustment ×

Number of Issued and Outstanding Shares +

Number of Newly Issued Shares × Payment amount per Share
Market Price

Number of Issued and Outstanding Shares + Number of Newly Issued Shares

The Number of Issued and Outstanding Shares is the number of shares already issued by the Company after subtraction of the number of shares owned by the Company. In the case of the Company s disposal of shares owned by it, the Number of Newly Issued Shares will be replaced with the Number of Own Shares to Be Disposed.

- (iii) In the case of a merger, a company split or capital reduction after the date of allotment of share options, or in any other analogous case requiring the adjustment of the Exercise Price, the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted within a reasonable range.
- (3) Period during Which Share Options Are Exercisable

From May 1, 2010 to April 30, 2014.

(4) Restriction on Acquisition of Share Options by Transfer

An acquisition of share options by way of transfer requires the approval of the Board of Directors.

(5) Events for the Company s Acquisition of Share Options

If a proposal for the approval of a merger agreement under which the Company will cease to exist or a proposal for the approval for a share exchange agreement or a share transfer plan under which the Company will become a wholly-owned subsidiary is approved by the Company s shareholders at a shareholders meeting (or by the Board of Directors if no resolution of a shareholders meeting is required for such approval), the Company will be entitled to acquire the share options, without compensation, on a date separately designated by the Board of Directors.

(6) Handling of Fractions

Any fraction of a share (less than one share) to be delivered to any holder of share options who has exercised share options will be disregarded.

40

Table of Contents

- (7) Other Conditions for Exercise of Share Options
- (i) One share option may not be exercised partially.
- (ii) Each holder of share options must continue to be a director, executive officer or employee of the Company until the end of the Company s general meeting of shareholders regarding the final business term within 2 years from the end of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the 107th Business Term of the Company.
- (iii) Holders of share options will be entitled to exercise their share options for 2 years during the exercisable period, even after they lose their positions as directors, executive officers or employees. However, if a holder of share options loses such position due to resignation at his/her initiative, or due to dismissal or discharge by the Company, his/her share options will immediately lose effect.
- (iv) No succession by inheritance is authorized for the share options.
- (v) Any other conditions for the exercise of share options may be established by the Board of Directors.
- 6. Specific Method of Calculation of Remuneration to Directors

The amount of share options to be issued to the directors of the Company, as remuneration, will be the amount to be obtained by multiplying the fair market value per share option as of the allotment date thereof by the total number (not more than 3,500 share options) of share options to be allotted to the directors existing as of such allotment date. The fair market value of a share option will be calculated with the use of the Black-Scholes model on the basis of various conditions applicable on the allotment date.

C. Board practices

See Item 6A Directors and senior management and Item 6B Compensation.

41

Table of Contents

D. Employees

Following table lists the number of Canon s full-time employees as of December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005.

	Total	Japan	Americas	Europe	Other
December 31, 2007					
Business machines	87,334	32,575	7,633	9,993	37,133
Cameras	19,170	5,893	1,755	1,490	10,032
Optical and other products	19,208	11,412	1,350	802	5,644
Corporate	5,640	5,347			293
Total	131,352	55,227	10,738	12,285	53,102
December 31, 2006					
Business machines	79,293	30,046	7,409	9,202	32,636
Cameras	16,841	5,422	1,652	1,381	8,386
Optical and other products	16,494	9,768	1,164	703	4,859
Corporate	5,871	5,517	44		310
Total	118,499	50,753	10,269	11,286	46,191
December 31, 2005					
Business machines	77,906	29,964	7,297	8,988	31,657
Cameras	18,308	5,263	1,552	1,405	10,088
Optical and other products	13,762	8,249	999	435	4,079
Corporate	5,607	5,161	90	94	262
Total	115,583	48,637	9,938	10,922	46,086

There was an increase of approximately 12,900 employees as of the end of fiscal 2007 compared to the end of fiscal 2006. This increase is mainly due to employment increases in the Asia region to accommodate production increases.

Canon had approximately 42,000 temporary employees on average during fiscal 2007. This number includes seasonal workers as well as temporary staff employees such as security staff, meal service staff and janitorial staff.

The Company and its subsidiaries have their own independent labor union. Canon has not experienced a labor strike since its establishment. The Company believes that the relationship between Canon and its labor union is good.

42

Table of Contents

E. Share ownership

The following table lists the number of shares owned by the directors and corporate auditors of the Company as of March 28, 2008. The total is 341,550 shares constituting 0.03% of all outstanding shares.

		Number of
Name	Position	shares
Fujio Mitarai	Chairman & CEO	93,200
Tsuneji Uchida	President & COO	11,200
Toshizo Tanaka	Executive Vice President	17,852
Nobuyoshi Tanaka	Senior Managing Director	20,432
Junji Ichikawa	Senior Managing Director	19,546
Akiyoshi Moroe	Senior Managing Director	17,332
Kunio Watanabe	Senior Managing Director	14,252
Yoroku Adachi	Managing Director	12,142
Yasuo Mitsuhashi	Managing Director	9,777
Tomonori Iwashita	Managing Director	7,150
Masahiro Osawa	Managing Director	5,842
Shigeyuki Matsumoto	Managing Director	4,952
Katsuichi Shimizu	Managing Director	10,937
Ryoichi Bamba	Managing Director	6,300
Toshio Honma	Managing Director	11,292
Masaki Nakaoka	Managing Director	3,700
Haruhisa Honda	Managing Director	6,989
Shunichi Uzawa	Director	7,492
Toshiyuki Komatsu	Director	4,000
Tetsuro Tahara	Director	3,052
Seijiro Sekine	Director	5,790
Shunji Onda	Director	5,502
Kazunori Fukuma	Director	1,300
Hideki Ozawa	Director	1,719
Masaya Maeda	Director	1,200
Keijiro Yamazaki	Corporate Auditor	7,050
Kunihiro Nagata	Corporate Auditor	2,350
Tadashi Ohe	Corporate Auditor	25,100
Yoshinobu Shimizu	Corporate Auditor	2,300
Minoru Shishikura	Corporate Auditor	1,800
	Total	341,550

The Company and certain of its subsidiaries encourage its employees to purchase shares of their common stock in the market through an employees stock purchase association.

43

Table of Contents

Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

A. Major shareholders

The table below shows the number of the Company s shares held by the top ten holders of the Company s shares and their ownership percentage as of December 31, 2007:

	Shares	
Name of major shareholder	owned	Percentage
	(In	
	thousands)	
The Dai-Ichi Mutual Life Insurance Co.	93,312	7.0%
Moxley & Co.	73,640	5.5%
Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd.	68,801	5.2%
(Trust Account)		
The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd.	62,200	4.7%
(Trust Account)		
State Street Bank and Trust Company	36,165	2.7%
Nomura Securities Co., Ltd.	30,525	2.3%
Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd.	28,419	2.1%
Sompo Japan Insurance Inc.	22,910	1.7%
BNP Paribas Securities (Japan) Limited	22,229	1.7%
State Street Bank and Trust Company 505103	21,730	1.6%
Notes:		

- 1: Moxley & Co. is a nominee of JP Morgan Chase Bank, which is the depositary of Canon s ADRs (American Depositary Receipts.)
- 2: Apart from the above shares, Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd. held 7,704 thousand shares contributed to a trust fund for its retirement and severance plans.
- 3: Apart from the above shares, the Company owns 72,588 thousand shares (5.4% of total issued shares) of treasury stock.
- 4: Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd. and its three affiliated companies listed below submitted a report on large share holdings to the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on July 23, 2007 in their joint names and reported that they owned 71,889 thousand shares (5.4%) of the Company as of July 13, 2007 in total as detailed below. However, the Company has not confirmed the status of these holdings as of December 31, 2007.

	As of July 13, 2007			
	Number			
	of			
	shares	Number of shares		
	held	held /		
	(In	Number of shares		
	thousands)	issued		
Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd.	36,124	2.7%		
Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	8,853	0.7%		
Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd.	24,150	1.8%		
Dai-Ichi Kangyo Asset Management Co., Ltd.	2,762	0.2%		
(Subsequently renamed as Mizuho Asset Management Co., Ltd.)				
total	71,889	5.4%		

Canon s major shareholders do not have different voting rights from other shareholders.

As of December 31, 2007, 19.4% of the issued shares of common stock, including the Company s treasury stock, were held of record by 252 residents of the United States of America.

The Company is not directly or indirectly owned or controlled by any other corporation, by any government, or by any other natural or legal person or persons severally or jointly.

B. Related party transactions

During the latest three fiscal years, Canon has not transacted with, nor does Canon currently plan to transact with a related party (other than certain transactions with subsidiaries of the Company). For purposes of this paragraph, a related party includes: (a) enterprises that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, control or are controlled by, or are under common control with, Canon; (b) associates; (c) individuals owning, directly or indirectly, an interest in the voting power of Canon that gives them significant influence over Canon, and close members of any such individual s family; (d) key management personnel, that is, those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of Canon, including directors and senior management of companies and close member of such individual s families; (e) enterprises in which a substantial interest in the voting power is owned, directly or indirectly, by any person described in (c) or (d) or over which such a person is able to exercise significant influence. This includes enterprises owned by directors or major shareholders of Canon and enterprises that have a member of key management in common with Canon. Close members of an individual s family are those that may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with Canon. An associate is an unconsolidated enterprise in which Canon has a significant influence or which has significant influence over Canon. Significant influence over an enterprise is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the enterprise but is less than control over those policies. Shareholders beneficially owning a 10% interest in the voting power of the Company are presumed to have a significant influence on Canon.

To the Company s knowledge, no person owned a 10% interest in the voting power of the Company as of March 28, 2008.

In the ordinary course of business on an arm s length basis, Canon purchases and sells materials, supplies and services from and to its affiliates accounted for by the equity method. There are 15 affiliates which are accounted for by the equity method. Canon does not consider the amounts of the transactions with the above affiliates to be material to its business.

C. Interests of experts and counsel

Not applicable.

44

Table of Contents

Item 8. Financial Information

A. Consolidated financial statements and other financial information

Consolidated financial statements

This Annual Report contains consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2007 and 2006 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007 prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and audited in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) by an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. The financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2006, and 2007 have been audited by Ernst & Young ShinNihon, and their audit report covering each of the periods is included in Item 17 of this report.

Refer to Item 17 Financial Statements.

Legal proceedings

Other than as described below, neither the Company nor its subsidiaries are involved in any litigation or other legal proceedings that, if determined adversely to the Company or its subsidiaries, would individually or in the aggregate have a material adverse effect on the Company or its operations.

In December 2002, the European Commission instituted an investigation into the printer and supply market. Canon received a questionnaire in connection with the investigation of the printer and supply market in January 2003 and Canon has submitted its response. The investigation is yet to be closed.

In January 2003, the Dusseldorf District Court in Germany issued rulings in Canon s favor in two patent infringement actions filed by Canon against Pelikan Hardcopy Deutschland GmbH and Pelikan Hardcopy European Logistics & Services GmbH (collectively, Pelikan Hardcopy). Pelikan Hardcopy has appealed against the decision. In November 2003, the Dusseldorf District Court in Germany issued a ruling in Canon s favor in another patent infringement action filed by Canon against Pelikan Hardcopy. Pelikan Hardcopy has appealed against the decision. The Dusseldorf High Court issued rulings in Canon s favor in two of the three appeals by Pelikan Hardcopy. The rulings have become finally binding, and now the procedures for enforcing the ruling are underway. Canon withdrew the complaint regarding the remaining case in view of the judicial economy.

In October 2003, a lawsuit was filed by a former employee against the Company at the Tokyo District Court in Japan. The lawsuit alleges that the former employee is entitled to \(\frac{\frac{45}}{872}\) million as compensation for an invention related to certain technology used by the Company, and the former employee has sued for a partial payment of \(\frac{\frac{41}}{1000}\) million and interest thereon. On January 30, 2007, the Tokyo District Court in Japan ordered the Company to pay the former employee approximately \(\frac{\frac{33}}{335}\) million and interest thereon. On the same day, the Company appealed the decision. This lawsuit is currently under trial in the Intellectual Property High Court.

In Germany, Verwertungsgesellschaft Wort (VG Wort), a collecting agency representing certain copyright holders, has filed a series of lawsuits seeking to impose copyright levies upon digital products such as PCs and printers, that allegedly enable the reproduction of copyrighted materials, against the companies importing and distributing these digital products. In May 2004, VG Wort filed a civil lawsuit against Hewlett-Packard GmbH seeking levies on multi-function printers. This is an industry test case under which Hewlett-Packard GmbH represents other companies sharing common interests, and Canon has undertaken to be bound by the final decision of this court case. The court of first instance and the court of appeals held that the multi-function printers were subject to a levy. In particular, the court of appeals ordered Hewlett-Packard GmbH to pay the amount equivalent to the levies imposed on photocopiers (EUR 38.35 to EUR 613.56 per unit, depending on printing speed and color printing capability). On January 30, 2008, the Federal Supreme Court delivered its short judgment in favor of VG Wort, maintaining the judgment of the court of appeals, whereby the court decided that, for MFPs sold during the period from 1997 through 2001, the same full tariff as applicable to photocopier should be applied. It is expected that the Federal Supreme Court will issue a written full judgment explaining the rationale underlying its decision sometime in the next several months. If Hewlett-Packard GmbH decides to file a claim with the Federal Constitutional Court challenging the judgment of the Federal Supreme

Court, it will have 30 days to file a claim from receipt of the Federal Supreme Court s written full judgment. With regard to single-function printers, VG Wort filed a separate lawsuit in January 2006 against Canon, seeking payment of copyright levies, and the court of first instance in Düsseldorf ruled in favor of the claim by VG Wort in November 2006. Canon lodged an appeal against such decision in December 2006. In a similar court case, which does not include Canon, seeking copyright levies on single-function printers of Epson Deutschland GmbH, Xerox GmbH and Kyocera Mita Deutschland GmbH, the court of appeals in Düsseldorf rejected such alleged levies on January 23, 2007. Consistent with the last decision, Canon won its appeal at the court of appeal. In its judgment of November 13, 2007, the court of appeal rejected VG Wort s claim against Canon. VG Wort appealed further against decisions of the court of appeal for both Epson et al. and Canon cases before the Federal Supreme Court. In December 2007, for a similar Hewlett-Packard GmbH case relating to single-function printers, the Federal Supreme Court delivered its judgment in favor of Hewlett-Packard GmbH and dismissed VG Wort s claim. Written full judgment by the Federal Supreme Court was issued on January 24, 2008. Canon was informed that VG Wort already filed a constitutional complaint with the Federal Constitutional Court against said judgment of the Federal Supreme Court. Canon, other companies and the industry associations have expressed opposition to such extension of the levy scope. Based on industry opposition to the extension of levies to digital products, Canon s assessments of the merits of various proceeding and Canon s estimates of the units impacted and levies. Canon has accrued amounts that it believes are adequate to address the matters described above. However, the final conclusion of these court cases including the amount of levies to be imposed and the associated financial impact on Canon remains uncertain.

In April 2004, Canon filed two patent infringement actions against Recycle Assist Co., Ltd. (Recycle Assist) before the Tokyo District Court. In December 2004, the Tokyo District Court issued rulings in Recycle Assist s favor in the two actions. In December 2004, Canon appealed against the decisions of the two actions. In January 2006, the Intellectual Property High Court issued a ruling in favor of Canon in one of the two appeal cases. In February 2006, Recycle Assist further appealed against this ruling before the Supreme Court. In November 2007, the Supreme Court rendered a judgment in favor of Canon, and currently execution procedures are ongoing. Canon withdrew the remaining appeal case in based on efficiency considerations.

45

Table of Contents

In April 2005, a lawsuit was filed by Nano-Proprietary Inc. (NPI) against the Company and Canon U.S.A., Inc. in the United States District Court of Texas alleging that SED Inc., a joint venture company established by the Company and Toshiba Corporation, was not regarded as a subsidiary under the Patent License Agreement between the Company and NPI and the extension of the license to SED Inc. constituted a breach of the agreement. NPI also alleged that Canon committed fraud in executing such agreement, and requests rescission of the agreement and compensatory damages. In November 2006, the Court denied Canon s motion for a summary judgment that SED Inc. was a subsidiary of the Company. In January 2007, the Company purchased all the shares of SED Inc. owned by Toshiba Corporation, making SED Inc. a 100% owned subsidiary of the Company, However, on February 22, 2007, the Court issued a summary judgment stating that SED Inc. (before the above stock purchase) was not a subsidiary of the Company, that the Company had materially breached the patent license agreement and that NPI was allowed to terminate that agreement. Thereafter, a trial was held from April 30 to May 3, 2007, in Austin, Texas. NPI s fraud claims against Canon were withdrawn by NPI and the jury returned a verdict that NPI had sustained no damages. All claims against Canon U.S.A., Inc. were also withdrawn by NPI. On May 15, 2007, Canon filed a notice of appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, appealing the District Court s prior ruling that Canon had breached the patent license agreement with NPI and that allowed NPI to terminate that agreement. On June 4, 2007, NPI also filed a notice of appeal, appealing the District Court s determination that NPI had sustained no damages. These appeals are still pending.

Dividend policy

Dividends are proposed by the Board of Directors of the Company based on the year-end non-consolidated financial statements of the Company, and are approved at the ordinary general meeting of shareholders, which is held in March of each year. Record holders of the Company s American Depositary Receipts (ADRs) on the dividends record date are entitled to receive payment in full of the declared dividend. In addition to annual dividends, by resolution of the Board of Directors, the Company may declare a cash distribution as an interim dividend. The record date for the Company s year-end dividends and for the interim dividends are December 31 and June 30, respectively.

Since 1996, under the two five-year initiatives Phases I and II of the Excellent Global Corporation Plan Canon has been working towards increasing its corporate value. During this period, management has focused on profitability and cash flow, which has led to greater competitiveness of its products and a stronger financial position. Following the two preceding plans, Canon has launched a new five-year management plan, Phase III, which targets further growth and improved corporate value by expanding its corporate scale while maintaining a high level of profitability, in 2006.

Going forward, Canon will actively invest in strategic areas to accelerate growth, and will also place priority on actively returning profits to shareholders as an important management measure, taking full advantage of its financial base strengthened by the two five-year plans.

Canon is focuses on returning profits to shareholders, mainly in the form of dividends, taking into consideration planned future investments, free cash flow, and the Company s consolidated business performance. Specifically, Canon s medium- to long-term objective is to continuously strive to raise its consolidated payout ratio to approximately 30%.

Accordingly, in response to the continued support of shareholders and based on the new policy on returning profits to shareholders, Canon has increased its full-year dividend per share from \(\mathbf{\x}\) 83.33 in 2006, to \(\mathbf{\x}\) 110.00 for fiscal year 2007.

B. Significant changes

No significant change has occurred since the date of the annual financial statements.

46

Table of Contents

Item 9. The Offer and Listing A. Offer and listing details

Trading in domestic markets

The common stock of the Company has been listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange (TSE), the principal stock exchange market in Japan, since 1949, and is traded on the First Section of the TSE. The shares are also listed on four other regional markets in Japan.

The following table lists the reported high and low sales prices of the shares on the TSE and the closing highs and lows of the Tokyo Stock Price Index (TOPIX) and Nikkei Stock Average for the five most recent years. TOPIX is an index of the market value of stocks listed on the First Section of the TSE. The Nikkei Stock Average, an index of 225 selected stocks on the First Section of the TSE, is another widely accepted index.

	T	SE	TO	PIX	Nikkei Sto	ock Average	
	(Cano	n Inc.)	(Referen	(Reference data)		nce data)	
	(Japan	ese yen)	(Po	(Points) (Japan		nese yen)	
Period	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	
2003 Year	¥ 4,140	¥ 2,607	1,114.40	770.46	¥11,161.71	¥ 7,607.88	
2004 Year	3,880	3,273	1,225.97	1,017.84	12,195.66	10,299.43	
2005 Year	4,780	3,460	1,673.18	1,104.30	16,445.56	10,770.58	
2006 1(st) quarter	5,287	4,567	1,735.25	1,538.85	17,125.64	15,059.52	
2(nd) quarter	6,013	5,173	1,783.72	1,439.00	17,563.37	14,045.53	
3(rd) quarter	6,160	5,240	1,655.27	1,473.59	16,414.94	14,437.24	
4(th) quarter	6,780	5,840	1,685.76	1,526.37	17,301.69	15,615.56	
2006 Year	6,780	4,567	1,783.72	1,439.00	17,563.37	14,045.53	
2007 1(st) quarter	6,750	6,020	1,823.89	1,650.82	18,300.39	16,532.91	
2(nd) quarter	7,450	6,210	1,793.61	1,682.49	18,297.00	16,999.05	
3(rd) quarter	7,330	5,340	1,796.89	1,479.82	18,295.27	15,262.10	
4(th) quarter	6,500	5,190	1,679.71	1,417.47	17,488.97	14,669.85	
2007 Year	7,450	5,190	1,823.89	1,417.47	18,300.39	14,669.85	

	TS	SE	TOI	PIX	Nikkei Sto	ck Average
	(Cano	non Inc.) (Reference data)		ce data)	(Reference data)	
	(Japan	ese yen)	(Points)		(Japan	ese yen)
Period	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
2007 July	¥7,330	¥ 6,230	1,796.89	1,676.69	¥ 18,295.27	¥ 17,042.66
August	6,660	5,340	1,698.33	1,479.82	17,274.33	15,262.10
September	6,760	5,800	1,622.49	1,506.19	16,929.26	15,610.65
October	6,500	5,490	1,679.71	1,539.09	17,488.97	16,199.02
November	5,970	5,300	1,638.71	1,417.47	16,887.04	14,669.85
December	5,940	5,190	1,578.39	1,447.54	16,107.65	14,998.01
2008 January	5,040	4,190	1,461.31	1,219.95	15,156.66	12,572.68
February	5,100	4,230	1,372.82	1,274.08	14,105.47	12,923.42

Note: Canon has made a three-for-two stock split on July 1, 2006. The information above has been adjusted to reflect the stock split.

47

Table of Contents

Trading in foreign markets

The Company s ADRs are listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE).

Since the Company s 1969 public offering in the United States of U.S.\$9,000,000 principal amount of its 6 1/2 % Convertible Debentures due 1984, there has been limited trading in the over-the-counter market in the Company s ADRs. Since March 16, 1998, each ADR represents one share of the Company s common stock. The Company s ADSs had been quoted on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation system (NASDAQ) from 1972 to September 13, 2000 under the symbol CANNY.

NYSE

(Canon Inc.)

On September 14, 2000, Canon listed its ADSs on the NYSE under the symbol CAJ. The table below displays historical transition of high and low prices of our ADSs on the NYSE.

	(Canon Inc.)			
	(U.S. dollars)			
Period	High	Low		
2003 Year	\$ 35.333	\$ 22.487		
2004 Year	36.260	29.627		
2005 Year	40.280	32.640		
2006 1(st) quarter	44.620	39.630		
2(nd) quarter	53.100	42.160		
3(rd) quarter	52.380	44.310		
4(th) quarter	57.320	50.840		
2006 Year	57.320	39.630		
2007 1(st) quarter	56.990	50.720		
2(nd) quarter	60.160	53.020		
3(rd) quarter	59.390	48.350		
4(th) quarter	55.990	45.680		
2007 Year	60.160	45.680		

	(U.S. d	(U.S. dollars)	
Period	High	Low	
2007 July	\$ 59.390	\$ 52.190	
August	57.320	48.350	
September	57.850	50.980	
October	55.990	49.180	
November	53.840	48.550	
December	53.690	45.680	
2008 January	46.470	38.440	
February	46.980	40.010	
N. C. 1 1 1 C 1 11 Y 1 1 2000 FF		. 1	

Note: Canon has made a three-for-two stock split on July 1, 2006. The information above has been adjusted to reflect the stock split.

The depositary and agent of the ADRs is JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., located at 4 New York Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10004, U.S.A.

B. Plan of distribution

Not applicable.

C. Markets

See Item 9A Offer and Listing Details.

D. Selling shareholders

Not applicable.

E. Dilution

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the issue

Not applicable.

48

Table of Contents

Item 10. Additional Information

A. Share capital

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and articles of association

Objects and Purposes in the Company s Articles of Incorporation

Objects of the Company provided in Article 2 of the Company s Articles of Incorporation shall be to engage in the following business:

- (1) Manufacture and sale of optical machineries and instruments of various kinds.
- (2) Manufacture and sale of acoustic, electrical and electronic machineries and instruments of various kinds.
- (3) Manufacture and sale of precision machineries and instruments of various kinds.
- (4) Manufacture and sale of medical machineries and instruments of various kinds.
- (5) Manufacture and sale of general machineries, instruments and equipments of various kinds.
- (6) Manufacture and sale of parts, materials, etc. relative to the products mentioned in each of the preceding items.
- (7) Production and sale of software products.
- (8) Manufacture and sale of pharmaceutical products.
- (9) Telecommunications business, and information service business such as information processing service business, information providing service business, etc.
- (10) Contracting for telecommunications works, electrical works and machinery and equipment installation works.
- (11) Sale, purchase and leasing of real properties, contracting for construction works, design of buildings and supervision of construction works.
- (12) Manpower providing business, property leasing business and travel business.
- (13) Business relative to investigation, analysis of the environment and purification process of soil, water, etc.
- (14) Any and all business relevant to each of the preceding items.

Provisions Regarding Directors

There is no provision in the Company s Articles of Incorporation as to a Director s power to vote on a proposal, arrangement or contract in which the Director is materially interested, but, under the Corporation Law of Japan, the new law relating to joint stock corporations (known in Japanese as *kabushiki kaisha*) which came into effect on May 1, 2006, a director is required to refrain from voting on such matters at meetings of the board of directors.

The Corporation Law of Japan provides that compensation for directors is determined at a general meeting of shareholders of a company. Within the upper limit approved at the shareholders meeting, the board of directors will determine the amount of compensation for each director. The board of directors may, by its resolution, leave such decision to the discretion of the company s representative director.

The Corporation Law of Japan provides that the incurrence by a company of a significant loan from a third party should be approved by the company s board of directors. The Company s Regulations of the Board of Directors have adopted this policy.

There is no mandatory retirement age for the Company s Directors under the Corporation Law of Japan or its Articles of Incorporation.

There is no requirement concerning the number of shares an individual must hold in order to qualify him as a director of the Company under the Corporation Law of Japan or its Articles of Incorporation. *Holding of Shares by Foreign Investors*

Other than the Japanese unit share system that is described in Rights of Shareholders Japanese Unit Share System below, there are no limitations on the rights of non-residents or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on the Company s shares imposed by the laws of Japan or the Company s Articles of Incorporation or other constituent documents.

Rights of Shareholders

Set forth below is information relating to the Company s common stock, including brief summaries of the relevant provisions of its Articles of Incorporation and Regulations for Handling of Shares, as currently in effect, and of the Corporation Law of Japan and related legislation.

49

Table of Contents

General

The Company s authorized share capital is 3,000,000,000 shares, of which 1,333,636,210 shares were issued, including the Company s treasury stock, as of December 31, 2007. Under the Corporation Law of Japan, shares must be registered and are transferable by delivery of share certificates. In order to assert shareholders—rights against the Company, a shareholder must have its name and address registered on the Company—s register of shareholders, in accordance with the Company—s Regulations for Handling of Shares.

A holder of shares may choose, at its discretion, to participate in the central clearing system for share certificates under the Law Concerning Central Clearing of Share Certificates and Other Securities of Japan. Participating shareholders must deposit certificates representing all of the shares to be included in this clearing system with the Japan Securities Depository Center, Inc. (the Securities Center). If a holder is not a participating institution in the Securities Center, it must participate through a participating institution, such as a securities company or bank having a clearing account with the Securities Center. All shares deposited with the Securities Center will be registered in the name of the Securities Center on the Company s register of shareholders. Each participating shareholder will in turn be registered on the Company s register of beneficial shareholders and be treated in the same way as shareholders registered on its register of shareholders. For the purpose of transferring deposited shares, delivery of share certificates is not required. Entry of the share transfer in the books maintained by the Securities Center for participating institutions, or in the book maintained by a participating institution for its customers, has the same effect as delivery of share certificates. The registered beneficial owners may exercise the rights attached to the shares, such as voting rights, and will receive dividends (if any) and notices to shareholders directly from the Company. The shares held by a person as a registered shareholder and those held by the same person as a registered beneficial owner are aggregated for these purposes. Beneficial owners may at any time withdraw their shares from deposit and receive share certificates, subject to the limitations caused by the Japanese unit share system described below.

A new law to establish a new central clearing system for shares of listed companies and to eliminate the issuance and use of certificates for such shares was promulgated in June 2004 and the relevant law is expected to come into effect in early 2009. On the effective date, a new central clearing system will be established and the shares of all Japanese companies listed on any Japanese stock exchange, including the Company s shares, will be subject to the new central clearing system. On the same day, all existing share certificates for share of all Japanese companies listed on any Japanese stock exchange, including the Company s shares, will become null and void and the transfer of such shares will be affected through entry in the books maintained under the new central clearing system.

The registered beneficial holder of deposited shares underlying the ADSs is the depositary for the ADSs. Accordingly, holders of ADSs will not be able to directly assert shareholders rights. *Distributions of Surplus*

Under the Corporation Law of Japan, distributions of cash or other assets by joint stock corporations to their shareholders, so called dividends, are referred to as distributions of Surplus (Surplus is defined in -Restriction on Distributions of Surplus below). The Company may make distributions of Surplus to the shareholders any number of times per fiscal year, subject to certain limitations described in -Restriction on Distributions of Surplus . Under the Corporation Law of Japan, distributions of Surplus are required to be authorized by a resolution of a general meeting of shareholders.

Under the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, year-end dividends and interim dividends, if any, may be distributed to shareholders (or pledgees) appearing in the register of shareholders as of December 31 and June 30 of each year, respectively.

Distributions of Surplus may be made in cash or in kind in proportion to the number of shares held by each shareholder. A resolution of a shareholders—meeting must specify the kind and aggregate book value of the assets to be distributed, the manner of allocation of such assets to shareholders, and the effective date of the distribution. If a distribution of Surplus is to be made in kind, the Company may, pursuant to a resolution of shareholders meeting, grant a right to its shareholders to require the Company to make such distribution in cash instead of in kind. If no such right is granted to shareholders, the relevant distribution of Surplus must be approved by a special resolution of a general meeting of shareholders.

Restriction on Distributions of Surplus

When the Company makes a distribution of Surplus, the Company must, until the aggregate amount of its additional paid-in capital and legal reserve reaches one-quarter of its stated capital, set aside in its additional paid-in capital and/or legal reserve an amount equal to one-tenth of the amount of Surplus so distributed.

The amount of Surplus at any given time must be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$A + B + C + D$$
 $(E + F + G)$

In the above formula, the alphabet from A to G is defined as follows:

- A = the total amount of other capital surplus and other retained earnings, each such amount being that appearing on its non-consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the last fiscal year;
- B = (if the Company has disposed of its treasury stock after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount of the consideration for such treasury stock received by the Company less the book value thereof;
- C = (if the Company has reduced its stated capital after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount of such reduction less the portion thereof that has been transferred to additional paid-in capital or legal reserve (if any);
- D = (if the Company has reduced its additional paid-in capital or legal reserve after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount of such reduction less the portion thereof that has been transferred to stated capital (if any);
- E = (if the Company has cancelled its treasury stock after the end of the last fiscal year) the book value of such treasury stock;
- F =(if the Company has distributed Surplus to its shareholders after the end of the last fiscal year) the total book value of the Surplus so distributed;

50

Table of Contents

G = certain other amounts set forth in the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice, including (if the Company has reduced Surplus and increased its stated capital, additional paid-in capital or legal reserve after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount of such reduction and (if the Company have distributed Surplus to the shareholders after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount set aside in the additional paid-in capital or legal reserve (if any) as required by the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice.

The aggregate book value of Surplus distributed by the Company may not exceed a prescribed distributable amount (the Distributable Amount), as calculated on the effective date of such distribution. The Distributable Amount at any given time shall be equal to the amount of Surplus less the aggregate of the following:

- (a) the book value of the Company s treasury stock;
- (b) the amount of consideration for the treasury stock disposed of by the Company after the end of the last fiscal year; and
- (c) certain other amounts set forth in the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice, including (if the sum of one-half of goodwill and the deferred assets exceeds the total of stated capital, additional paid-in capital and legal reserve, each such amount being that appearing on the non-consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the last fiscal year) all or certain part of such exceeding amount as calculated in accordance with the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice.

If the Company has become at its option a company with respect to which consolidated balance sheets should also be taken into consideration in the calculation of the Distributable Amount (*renketsu haito kisei tekiyo kaisha*), it will be required to further deduct from the amount of Surplus the excess amount (if the amount is zero or below zero, zero) of (x) the total amount of shareholders—equity appearing on its non-consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the last fiscal year and certain other amounts set forth in the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice over (y) the total amount of shareholders—equity and certain amounts set forth in the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice appearing on its consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the last fiscal year.

If the Company has prepared interim financial statements as described below, and if such interim financial statements have been approved (unless exempted by the Corporation Law of Japan) by a general meeting of shareholders, the Distributable Amount must be adjusted to take into account the amount of profit or loss, and the amount of consideration for the treasury stock disposed of by the Company, during the period in respect of which such interim financial statements have been prepared. The Company may prepare non-consolidated interim financial statements consisting of a balance sheet as of any date subsequent to the end of the last fiscal year and an income statement for the period from the first day of the current fiscal year to the date of such balance sheet. Interim financial statements so prepared by the Company must be approved by the board of directors and audited by its independent auditors, as requires by the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice. *Stock Splits*

The Corporation Law of Japan permits the Company, by resolution of its Board of Directors, to make stock splits, regardless of the value of net assets (as appearing in its latest non-consolidated balance sheet) per share. In addition, by resolution of the Company s Board of Directors, the Company may increase the authorized shares up to the number reflecting the rate of stock splits and amend its Articles of Incorporation to this effect without the approval of a shareholders meeting. For example, if each share became three shares by way of a stock split, the Company may increase the authorized shares from the current 3,000,000,000 shares to 9,000,000,000 shares.

Japanese Unit Share System

The Company's Articles of Incorporation provided that 100 shares of common stock constitute one—unit. The Corporation Law of Japan permits the Company, by resolution of its Board of Directors, to reduce the number of shares which constitutes one unit or abolish the unit share system, and amend its Articles of Incorporation to this effect without the approval of a shareholders—meeting.

Transferability of Shares Representing Less than One Unit

The Company may not issue share certificates for a number of shares not constituting an integral number of units, except in limited circumstances. Because the transfer of shares normally requires delivery of the share certificates for the shares being transferred, shares constituting a fraction of a unit and for which no share certificates are issued may not be transferable. Because transfer of ADRs does not require a change in the ownership of the underlying shares, holders of ADRs evidencing ADSs that constitute less than one unit of shares are not affected by these restrictions in

their ability to transfer the ADRs.

However, because transfers of less than one unit of the underlying shares are normally prohibited under the unit share system, the deposit agreement provides that the right of ADR holders to surrender their ADRs and withdraw the underlying shares for sale in Japan may only be exercised as to whole units.

Right of a Holder of Shares Representing Less than One Unit to Require the Company to Purchase Its Shares

A holder of shares representing less than one unit may at any time require the Company to purchase its shares.

These shares will be purchased at (a) the closing price of the shares reported by the Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. (the Tokyo Stock Exchange) on the day when the request to purchase is made or (b) if no sale takes place on the Tokyo Stock Exchange on that day, then the price at which sale of shares is effected on such stock exchange immediately thereafter. In such case, the Company will request payment of an amount equal to the brokerage commission applicable to the shares purchased pursuant to its Regulations for Handling of Shares. However, because holders of ADSs representing less than one unit are not able to withdraw the underlying shares from deposit, these holders will not be able to exercise this right as a practical matter.

Right of a Holder of Shares Representing Less than One Unit to Purchase from the Company its Shares up to a Whole Unit

The Articles of Incorporation of the Company provide that a holder of shares representing less than one unit may require the Company to sell its shares to such holder so that the holder can raise its fractional ownership to a whole unit. These shares will be sold at (a) the closing price of the shares reported by the Tokyo Stock Exchange on the day when the request to sell becomes effective or (b) if no sale has taken place on the Tokyo Stock Exchange on that day, then the price at which sale of shares is effected on such stock exchange immediately thereafter. In such case, the Company will request payment of an amount equal to the brokerage commission applicable to the shares sold pursuant to its Regulations for Handling of Shares.

51

Table of Contents

Voting Rights of a Holder of Shares Representing Less than One Unit

A holder of shares representing less than one unit cannot exercise any voting rights pertaining to those shares. In calculating the quorum for various voting purposes, the aggregate number of shares representing less than one unit will be excluded from the number of outstanding shares. A holder of shares representing one or more whole units will have one vote for each whole unit represented.

A holder of shares representing less than one unit does not have any rights relating to voting, such as the right to participate in a demand for the resignation of a director, the right to participate in a demand for the convocation of a general meeting of shareholders and the right to join with other shareholders to propose an agenda item to be addressed at a general meeting of shareholders. In addition, a holder of shares constituting less than one unit does not have the right to require the Company to issue share certificates for those shares.

However, a holder of shares constituting less than one unit has all other rights of a shareholder in respect of those shares, including the following rights:

to receive annual and interim dividends,

to receive cash or other assets in case of consolidation or split of shares, exchange or transfer of shares or corporate merger,

to be allotted rights to subscribe for free for new shares when such rights are granted to shareholders, and to participate in any distribution of surplus assets upon liquidation.

Ordinary and Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders

The Company normally holds its ordinary general meeting of shareholders in March of each year in Ohta-ku, Tokyo or in a neighboring area. In addition, the Company may hold an extraordinary general meeting of shareholders whenever necessary by giving at least two weeks advance notice. Under the Corporation Law of Japan, notice of any shareholders meeting must be given to each shareholder having voting rights or, in the case of a non-resident shareholder, to his resident proxy or mailing address in Japan in accordance with the Company s Regulations for Handling of Shares, at least two weeks prior to the date of the meeting. *Voting Rights*

A shareholder is generally entitled to one vote per one unit of shares as described in this paragraph and under Japanese Unit Share System—above. In general, under the Corporation Law of Japan, a resolution can be adopted at a general meeting of shareholders by a majority of the shares having voting rights represented at the meeting. The Corporation Law of Japan and the Company—s Articles of Incorporation require a quorum for the election of directors and corporate auditors of not less than one-third of the total number of outstanding shares having voting rights. The Company—s shareholders are not entitled to cumulative voting in the election of Directors. A corporate shareholder whose outstanding shares are in turn more than one-quarter directly or indirectly owned by the Company does not have voting rights. Shareholders may exercise their voting rights through proxies, provided that those proxies are also shareholders who have voting rights.

Pursuant to the Corporation Law of Japan and the Company s Articles of Incorporation, a quorum of not less than one-third of the outstanding shares with voting rights must be present at a shareholders meeting to approve any material corporate actions such as:

a reduction of stated capital,

amendment of the Articles of Incorporation (except amendments which the Board of Directors are authorized to make under the Corporation Law of Japan as described in Stock Splits and Japanese Unit Share System above), the removal of a director or corporate auditor,

establishment of a 100% parent-subsidiary relationship by way of share exchange or share transfer,

a dissolution, merger or consolidation,

a corporate separation,

the transfer of the whole or an important part of the Company s business,

the taking over of the whole of the business of any other corporation,

any issuance of new shares at a specially favorable price, stock acquisition rights (*shinkabu yoyakuken*) with specially favorable conditions or bonds with stock acquisition rights (*shinkabu yoyakuken-tsuki shasai*) with specially favorable conditions to persons other than shareholders,

release of part of Directors or Corporate Auditors liabilities to the Company,

distribution of Surplus in kind with respect to which shareholders are not granted the right to require the Company to make such distribution in cash instead of in kind,

purchase of shares by the Company from a specific shareholder other than its subsidiaries, consolidation of shares, and

discharge of a portion of liabilities of Directors, Corporate Auditors or independent auditors that are owed to the Company.

At least two-thirds of the outstanding shares having voting rights present at the meeting must approve these actions.

The voting rights of holders of ADSs are exercised by the depositary based on instructions from those holders. *Subscription Rights*

Holders of shares have no pre-emptive rights. Authorized but un-issued shares may be issued at such times and upon such terms as the board of directors determines, subject to the limitations as to the issue of new shares at a specially favorable price mentioned in Voting Rights above. The board of directors may, however, determine that shareholders be given subscription rights to new shares, in which case they must be given on uniform terms to all shareholders as of a record date of which not less than two weeks prior public notice of the date on which such subscription rights must be given. Each of the shareholders to whom such rights are given must also be given at least two weeks prior notice of the date on which such rights will expire.

52

Table of Contents

Stock Acquisition Rights

The Company may issue stock acquisition rights or bonds with stock acquisition rights (in relation to which the stock acquisition rights are undetachable). Except where the issue would be on specially favorable conditions mentioned in Voting Rights above, the issue of stock acquisition rights or bonds with stock acquisition rights may be authorized by a resolution of the board of directors. Subject to the terms and conditions thereof, holders of stock acquisition rights may acquire a prescribed number of shares by exercising their stock acquisition rights and paying the exercise price at any time during the exercise period thereof. Upon exercise of stock acquisition rights, the Company will be obliged to either issue the relevant number of new shares or transfer the necessary number of existing shares held by it as treasury stock to the holder. The entitlements accorded to stock acquisition rights attached to bonds are substantially similar to those accorded to stock acquisition rights issued without being attached to bonds, provided that, if so determined by the board of directors at the time of its resolution authorizing the issue of the relevant bonds with stock acquisition rights, then, upon exercise of the stock acquisition rights, their exercise price will be deemed to have been paid by the holder thereof to the Company in lieu of the Company redeeming the relevant bonds.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of liquidation, the assets remaining after payment of all debts, liquidation expenses and taxes will be distributed among the shareholders in proportion to the number of shares they own.

Liability to Further Calls or Assessments

All of the Company s currently outstanding shares, including shares represented by the ADSs, are fully paid and nonassessable.

Share Registrar

Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd. (Mizuho Trust) is the share registrar for the Company s shares. Mizuho Trust s office is located at 2-1, Yaesu 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan. Mizuho Trust maintains the Company s register of shareholders and records transfers of record ownership upon presentation of share certificates.

Record Date

The close of business on December 31 is the record date for the Company s year-end dividends, if paid. June 30 is the record date for interim dividends, if paid. A holder of shares constituting one or more whole units who is registered as a holder on the Company s register of shareholders at the close of business as of December 31 is also entitled to exercise shareholders voting rights at the ordinary general meeting of shareholders with respect to the fiscal year ending on December 31. In addition, the Company may set a record date for determining the shareholders entitled to other rights and for other purposes by giving at least two weeks public notice.

The shares generally trade ex-dividend or ex-rights in the Japanese stock exchanges on the third business day before a record date (or if the record date is not a business day, the fourth business day prior thereto), for the purpose of dividends or rights offerings.

Repurchase by the Company of Shares

Under the Corporation Law of Japan, the Company may acquire its shares (i) by soliciting all shareholders to offer to sell its shares held by them (in this case, the certain terms of such acquisition, such as the total number of the shares to be purchased and the total amount of the consideration, shall be set by an ordinary resolution of a general meeting of shareholders in advance, and acquisition shall be effected pursuant to a resolution of the board of directors), (ii) from a specific shareholder other than any of the Company subsidiaries (pursuant to a special resolution of a general meeting of shareholders), (iii) from any of the Company subsidiaries (pursuant to a resolution of the board of directors), or (iv) by way of purchase on any Japanese stock exchange on which the Company subsidiaries (pursuant to a resolution of the board directors). In the case of (ii) above, if the purchase price or any other consideration to be received by the relevant specific shareholder exceeds the then market price of the Company substances of the Ministry of Justice, any other shareholder may make a request to a representative director to be included as a seller in the proposed acquisition by the Company.

The total amount of the purchase price of the Company s shares may not exceed the Distributable Amount, as described in Restriction on Distributions of Surplus above.

In addition, the Company may acquire its shares by means of repurchase of any number of shares constituting less than one unit upon the request of the holder of those shares, as described under Japanese Unit Share System above.

C. Material contracts

All contracts entered into by us during the two years preceding the date of this annual report were entered into in the ordinary course of business.

53

Table of Contents

D. Exchange controls

(a) Information with respect to Japanese exchange regulations affecting the Company s security holders are as follows:

The Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Law of Japan and the cabinet orders and ministerial ordinances thereunder (the Foreign Exchange Regulations) govern certain aspects relating to the issuance of securities by the Company and the acquisition and holding of such securities by non-residents of Japan and by foreign investors , as hereinafter defined.

Non-residents of Japan are defined as individuals who are not resident in Japan and corporations whose principal offices are located outside Japan. Generally, branches and other offices of Japanese corporations located outside Japan are regarded as non-residents of Japan, while branches and other offices located within Japan of non-resident corporations are regarded as residents of Japan. Foreign investors are defined to be (i) individuals not resident in Japan, (ii) corporations which are organized under the laws of foreign countries or whose principal offices are located outside Japan, (iii) corporations of which 50% or more of the shares are held by (i) and / or (ii) above and (iv) corporations in respect of which (a) a majority of the officers are non-resident individuals or (b) a majority of the officers having the power to represent the corporation are non-resident individuals.

Issuance of Securities by the Company:

Under the Foreign Exchange Regulations, the issue of securities outside Japan by the Company is, in principle, not subject to a prior notification requirement, but subject to a post reporting requirement of the Minister of Finance. Under the Foreign Exchange Regulations as currently in effect, payments of principal, premium and interest in respect of securities and any additional amounts payable pursuant to the terms thereof may in general be paid when made without any restrictions under the Foreign Exchange Regulations.

Acquisition of Shares:

In general, the acquisition of shares of stock of a Japanese company listed on any Japanese stock by a non-resident of Japan from a resident of Japan is not subject to a prior notification requirement, but subject to a post reporting requirement of the Minister of Finance by such resident.

In the case where a foreign investor intends to acquire listed shares (whether from a resident or a non-resident of Japan, from another foreign investor or from or through a designated securities company) and as a result of such acquisition the number of shares held, directly or indirectly, by such foreign investor would become 10% or more of the total outstanding shares of the company, the foreign investor must generally report such acquisition to the Minister of Finance and other Ministers having jurisdiction over the business of the subject company within 15 days from and including the date of such acquisition. In certain exceptional cases, a prior notification is required in respect of such acquisition.

Acquisition of Shares upon Exercise of Rights for Subscription of Shares:

The acquisition by a non-resident of Japan of shares upon exercise of his rights for subscription of shares is exempted from the notification and reporting requirements described under Acquisition of Shares above.

Dividends and Proceeds of Sales:

Under the Foreign Exchange Regulations currently in effect, dividends paid on, and the proceeds of sale in Japan of, the shares held by non-residents of Japan may be converted into any foreign currency and repatriated abroad. The acquisition of shares by non-resident shareholders by way of stock splits is not subject to any of the aforesaid notification requirements.

(b) Reporting of Substantial Shareholdings:

The Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan requires any person who has become, beneficially and solely or jointly, a holder of more than 5% of the total outstanding voting shares of capital stock of a company listed on any Japanese stock exchange to file with the relevant Local Finance Bureau of the Minister of Finance within five business days a report concerning such share ownership. A similar report must also be made in respect of any subsequent change of 1% or more in any such holding. Copies of any such report must also be furnished to the issuer of such shares and all Japanese stock exchanges on which the shares are listed. For this purpose, shares issuable exercise of rights for subscription of shares held by such holder are taken into account in determining both the size of a holding and a company s total outstanding share capital.

54

Table of Contents

E. Taxation

1. Taxation in Japan

Generally, a non-resident of Japan or non-Japanese corporation (Non-Resident Holders) is subject to Japanese withholding tax on dividends paid by Japanese corporations. Stock splits are not subject to Japanese income tax. Due to the 2001 Japanese tax legislation, a conversion of retained earnings or legal reserve (but, not additional paid-in capital, in general) into stated capital (whether made in connection with a stock split or otherwise) is no longer treated as a deemed dividend payment to shareholders for Japanese tax purposes. Thus, such a conversion does not trigger Japanese withholding taxation. (Article 2 (16) of the Japanese Corporation Tax Law and Article 8 (1) (xv) of the Japanese Corporation Tax Law Enforcement Order).

Japan is a party to a number of income tax treaties, conventions and agreements, (collectively Tax Treaties), whereby the maximum withholding tax rate for dividend payments is set at, in most cases, 15% for portfolio investors who are Non-Resident Holders. Specific countries with which such Tax Treaties have been entered into include Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, and Switzerland. Pursuant to the Convention Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Japan for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income, or the Treaty, dividend payments made by a Japanese corporation to a U.S. resident or corporation, unless the recipient of the dividend has a permanent establishment in Japan and the shares or ADSs with respect to which such dividends are paid are effectively connected with such permanent establishment, will be subject to withholding tax at rate of: (1) 10% for portfolio investors who are qualified U.S. residents eligible for benefits of the Treaty; and (2) 0% (i.e., no withholding) for pension funds which are qualified U.S. residents eligible for benefits of the Treaty, provided that the dividends are not derived from the carrying on of a business, directly or indirectly, by such pension funds. The similar withholding tax treatment applies under the new tax treaty between the United Kingdom and Japan for dividends declared on or after January 1, 2007 due to the renewal of the tax treaty. The tax treaty between France and Japan was renewed effective from January 1, 2008 under which the standard treaty withholding rate for portfolio investors on dividends was reduced from 15% to 10%. In addition, the tax treaty between Australia and Japan will be renewed and expected to be come into effect as of January 1, 2009 under which the standard treaty withholding rate on dividends will be reduced from 15% to 10%. On the other hand, under the Japanese Income Tax Law, the temporary rate of Japanese withholding tax applicable to dividends paid with respect to listed shares, such as those paid by the Company on shares or ADSs to Non-Resident Holders is currently 7%, which is applicable to December 31, 2008 (15% rate (10% for eligible U.S. residents by virtue of the operation of the tax treaty) will apply thereafter, in general), except for dividends paid to any individual shareholder who holds 5% or more of the total issued shares for which the applicable rate is 20%. While the treaty rate normally overrides the domestic rate, due to the so-called preservation doctrine under Article 1(2) of the Treaty, and/or due to Article 3-2 of the Special Measures Law for the Income Tax Law, Corporation Tax Law and Local Taxes Law with respect to the Implementation of Tax Treaties, if the tax rate under the domestic tax law is lower than that promulgated under the applicable income tax treaty, then the domestic tax rate is still applicable. If the domestic tax rate applies, as will generally be the case until December 31, 2008 for most shareholders who are US residents or corporations, no treaty application is required to be filed.

Gains derived from the sale outside Japan of Japanese corporations—shares or ADSs by a non-resident of Japan or a non-Japanese corporation, or from the sale of Japanese corporations—shares or ADSs within Japan by a non-resident of Japan as an occasional transaction or by a non-Japanese corporation not having a permanent establishment in Japan, are generally not subject to Japanese income or corporation taxes, provided that the seller is a portfolio investor. Japanese inheritance and gift taxes at progressive rates may apply to an individual who has acquired Japanese corporations—shares as a distributee, legatee or donee.

2. Taxation in the United States

The following is a discussion of material U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning and disposing of Canon shares or ADSs to the persons described below, but it does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a particular person s decision to acquire, hold or dispose of such securities. The discussion applies only if you hold Canon shares or ADSs as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes

and it does not address special classes of holders, such as:

certain financial institutions;

insurance companies;

dealers and traders in securities or foreign currencies;

persons holding Canon shares or ADSs as part of a hedge, straddle, conversion or other integrated transaction;

persons whose functional currency for U.S. federal income tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar;

partnerships or other entities classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

persons liable for the alternative minimum tax;

tax-exempt organizations;

persons holding Canon shares or ADSs that own or are deemed to own 10% or more of any class of Canon stock; or

persons who acquired Canon shares or ADSs pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation.

This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, administrative pronouncements, judicial decision and final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations, all as of the date hereof. These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. It is also based in part on representations by the depositary and assumes that each obligation under the deposit agreement and any related agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms. An investor should consult its own tax advisers concerning the U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of purchasing, owning and disposing of Canon shares or ADSs in its particular circumstances.

As used herein, a U.S. holder is a beneficial owner of Canon shares or ADSs that is, for U.S. federal tax purposes: a citizen or resident of the United States:

a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof; or

an estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source. In general, if a U.S. holder owns ADSs, it will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as the owner of the underlying shares represented by those ADSs. Accordingly, no gain or loss will be recognized if a U.S. holder exchanges ADSs for the underlying shares represented by those ADSs.

55

Table of Contents

The U.S. Treasury has expressed concerns that parties to whom ADSs are pre-released may be taking actions that are inconsistent with the claiming of foreign tax credits for U.S. holders of ADSs. Such actions would also be inconsistent with the claiming of the reduced rate of tax applicable to dividends received by certain non-corporate U.S. holders. Accordingly, the analysis of the creditability of Japanese taxes and the reduced rates of taxation applicable to dividends received by certain non-corporate U.S. holders, both as described below, could be affected by actions that may be taken by parties to whom ADSs are pre-released.

This discussion assumes that Canon was not a passive foreign investment company for 2007, as described below. *Taxation of Distributions*

Distributions paid on Canon shares or ADSs, other than certain pro rata distributions of common shares, to the extent paid out of Canon s current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles) will be treated as dividends. Because Canon does not maintain calculations of its earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles, it is expected that distributions generally will be reported to U.S. holders as dividends. The amount of a dividend will include any amounts withheld by Canon or its paying agent in respect of Japanese taxes. The amount of the dividend will be treated as foreign-source dividend income and will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to U.S. corporations. Subject to applicable limitations that may vary depending upon a U.S. holder s individual circumstances and the concerns expressed by the U.S. Treasury, dividends paid to certain non-corporate holders in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011 will be taxable at a maximum rate of 15%. Non-corporate U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisers to determine whether they are subject to any special rules that limit their ability to be taxed at this favorable rate.

Dividends paid in Japanese yen will be included in a U.S. holder s income in a U.S. dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date of receipt of the dividend by the U.S. holders, in the case of Canon shares, or by the depository, in the case of ADSs, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars at that time. If the dividend is converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt, a U.S. holder generally should not be required to recognize foreign currency gain or loss in respect of the dividend income. A U.S. holder may have foreign currency gain or loss if the dividend is not converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt.

Japanese income taxes withheld from cash dividends on Canon shares or ADSs will be creditable against a U.S. holder s U.S. federal income tax liability, subject to applicable limitations that may vary depending upon a U.S. holder s circumstances and the concerns expressed by the U.S. Treasury. Instead of claiming a credit, a U.S. holder may, at its election, deduct such Japanese taxes in computing its income, subject to generally applicable limitations under U.S. law. A U.S. holder should consult its own tax adviser regarding the availability of foreign tax credits in its particular circumstances.

Sale and Other Disposition of Canon Shares or ADSs

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, gain or loss a U.S. holder realizes on the sale or other disposition of Canon shares or ADSs will be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if such holder held the Canon shares or ADSs for more than one year. The amount of a U.S. holder s gain or loss will be equal to the difference between its U.S. dollar tax basis in the Canon shares or ADSs disposed of and the U.S. dollar amount realized on the disposition. Such gain or loss will generally be U.S. source gain or loss for foreign tax credit purposes. *Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules*

Canon believes that it was not a passive foreign investment company (PFIC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes for 2007. However, since PFIC status depends upon the composition of Canon s income and assets and the market value of its assets (including, among others, goodwill and equity investments in less than 25% owned entities) from time to time, there can be no assurance that Canon will not be considered a PFIC for any taxable year. If Canon were treated as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder held Canon shares or ADSs, certain adverse tax consequences could apply to such U.S. holder.

If Canon were treated as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder held Canon shares or ADSs, gain recognized by a U.S. holder on the sale or other disposition of Canon shares or ADSs would be allocated ratably over its holding period for such securities. The amounts allocated to the taxable year of the sale or other disposition and to any year before Canon became a PFIC would be taxed as ordinary income. The amount allocated to each other taxable year would be subject to tax at the highest rate in effect in such taxable year for individuals or corporations, as

appropriate, and an interest charge would be imposed on the tax liability attributable to such allocated amounts. Further, any distribution in respect of Canon shares or ADSs in excess of 125% of the average of the annual distributions on such securities received by a U.S. holder during the preceding three years or its holding period, whichever is shorter, would be subject to taxation as described above. Certain elections (including a mark-to-market election) may be available to a U.S. holder that may mitigate the adverse tax consequences resulting from PFIC status.

In addition, if Canon were treated as a PFIC in a taxable year in which it pays a dividend or the prior taxable year, the 15% dividend rate discussed above with respect to dividends paid to certain non-corporate U.S. holders would not apply.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payment of dividends and sales proceeds that are made within the United States or through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries generally are subject to information reporting and to backup withholding unless the U.S. holder is a corporation or other exempt recipient or, in the case of backup withholding, the U.S. holder provides a correct taxpayer identification number and certify that no loss of exemption from backup withholding has occurred.

The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a U.S. holder will be allowed as a credit against such holder s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle it to a refund, provided that the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

56

F. Dividends and paying agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on display

According to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Company is subject to the requirements of informational disclosure. The Company files various reports and other information, including Form 20-F and Annual Reports, with the Securities Exchange Commission and the NYSE. These reports may be inspected at the following sites.

Securities Exchange Commission (Public Reference Room):

100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549

New York Stock Exchange, Inc.:

20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005

Form 20-F is also available at the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, Retrieval system (EDGAR) website which is maintained by the Securities Exchange Commission.

Securities Exchange Commission Home Page:

http://www.sec.gov

I. Subsidiary information

Not applicable.

Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Market risk exposures

Canon is exposed to market risks, including changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and prices of marketable securities and investments. In order to hedge the risks of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, Canon uses derivative financial instruments.

Equity price risk

Canon holds marketable securities included in current assets as short-term investments, which consist generally of highly-liquid and low-risk instruments. Investments included in noncurrent assets are held as long-term investments. Canon does not hold marketable securities and investments for trading purposes.

Maturities and fair values of such marketable securities and investments were as follows at December 31, 2007 and 2006.

Available-for-sale securities

	20	007	2	006
		Fair		
	Cost	value	Cost	Fair value
		(Million	s of yen)	
Due within one year	¥ 51	¥ 51	¥ 295	¥ 294
Due after one year through five years	3,430	3,638	5,606	7,104
Due after five years	3,822	4,726	2,891	2,947
Equity securities	12,666	22,316	12,648	29,852
	¥ 19,969	¥30,731	¥ 21,440	¥ 40,197

Held-to-maturity securities

2007		2006		
Cost	Fair value (Million	Cost	Fair value	
	(Million	s or yell)		

Due within one year Due after one year through five years	¥ 10,115	¥ 10,115	¥ 10,151 10,311	¥	10,151 10,311
	¥ 10,115	¥ 10,115	¥ 20,462	¥	20,462
	57				

Foreign currency exchange rate and interest rate risk

Canon operates internationally, exposing it to the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Derivative financial instruments are comprised principally of foreign currency exchange contracts utilized by the Company and certain of its subsidiaries to reduce the risk. Canon assesses foreign currency exchange rate risk by continually monitoring changes in the exposures and by evaluating hedging opportunities. Canon does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. Canon is also exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to derivative financial instruments, but it is not expected that any counterparties will fail to meet their obligations, because most of the counterparties are internationally recognized financial institutions and contracts are diversified across a number of major financial institutions.

Canon s international operations expose Canon to the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Canon uses foreign exchange contracts to manage certain foreign currency exchange exposures principally from the exchange of U.S. dollars and euros into Japanese yen. These contracts are primarily used to hedge the foreign currency exposure of forecasted intercompany sales and intercompany trade receivables which are denominated in foreign currencies. In accordance with Canon s policy, a specific portion of foreign currency exposure resulting from forecasted intercompany sales are hedged using foreign exchange contracts which principally mature within three months.

The following table provides information about Canon s major derivative financial instruments related to foreign currency exchange transactions existing at December 31, 2007. All of the foreign exchange contracts described in the following table have a contractual maturity date in 2008.

	Millions of yen			
	U.S. \$	euro	Others	Total
Forwards to sell foreign currencies:				
Contract amounts	¥ 361,582	¥ 294,355	¥41,303	¥ 697,240
Estimated fair value	(6,253)	(5,132)	(62)	(11,447)
Forwards to buy foreign currencies:				
Contract amounts	¥ 29,826	¥ 2,451	¥ 14,620	¥ 46,897
Estimated fair value	(53)	9	(38)	(82)

Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges, including foreign exchange contracts associated with forecasted intercompany sales, are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). These amounts are subsequently reclassified into earnings through other income (deductions) in the same period as the hedged items affect earnings. Substantially all amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at year-end are expected to be recognized in earnings over the next 12 months. Canon excludes the time value component from the assessment of hedge effectiveness. Changes in the fair value of a foreign exchange contract for the period between the date that the forecasted intercompany sales occur and its maturity date are recognized in earnings and not considered hedge ineffectiveness.

The amount of the hedging ineffectiveness was not material for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005. The amount of net gains or losses excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness (time value component) which was recorded in other income (deductions) was net losses of ¥6,883 million, ¥5,917 million and ¥3,725 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Canon has entered into certain foreign currency exchange contracts to manage its foreign currency exposures. These foreign currency exchange contracts have not been designated as hedges. Accordingly, the changes in fair values of the contracts are recorded in earnings immediately.

Canon s long-term debt consists generally of fixed rate. Accordingly, Canon considers interest rate risk is insignificant. For debt obligations, the table below presents principal cash flows by expected maturity dates and related weighted average interest rates, as of December 31, 2007.

Long-term debt (including due within one year)

Weighted Average

Expected maturity date

Edgar Filing: BEAR STEARNS COMPANIES INC - Form 424B2

	interest								Estimated fair
	rates	Total	2008	2009	2010	2011		Thereafte	
Year ended December 31, 2007:				(MIIII)	ns of yen e	xcept inter	est rate	e data)	
Japanese yen notes Japanese yen convertible	2.27%	¥ 10,000	¥ 10,000	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥ 10,065
debentures Other long-term	1.30	128	128						668
debt	1.80	13,981	5,301	4,052	2,446	1,504	455	223	13,981
Total		¥ 24,109	¥ 15,429	¥ 4,052	¥ 2,446	¥ 1,504	¥ 455	¥ 223	¥ 24,714
	Weighted								
	Average interest				Expected	l maturity	date		Estimated
Voor onded		Total	2007		Expected 2009 ons of yen extrest rate da	2010 except		Thereafte	fair
Year ended December 31, 2006: Japanese yen	interest	Total	2007	(Millio	2009 ons of yen e	2010 except		Thereafte	fair
December 31, 2006: Japanese yen notes Japanese yen	interest rates	Total ¥20,000		(Millio	2009 ons of yen e	2010 except		Thereafte ¥	fair
December 31, 2006: Japanese yen notes Japanese yen convertible debentures	interest rates			(Millio inte	2009 ons of yen e rest rate da	2010 except ata)	2011		fair r value
December 31, 2006: Japanese yen notes Japanese yen convertible	interest rates 2.61%	¥20,000		(Millio inte	2009 ons of yen e rest rate da	2010 except ata)	2011		fair r value ¥ 20,319

58

Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies

None.

Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds

The Corporation Law of Japan, which came into effect on May 1, 2006, generally maintained the unit share system under the Commercial Code of Japan. The Company s Articles of Incorporation provide that 100 shares constitute one unit.

Under the unit share system, shareholders have one voting right for each unit of shares they hold. Shares not constituting a full unit will carry all shareholders rights except for those relating to voting rights.

The Company s Articles of Incorporation provide that no share certificates shall, in general, be issued with respect to any shares constituting less than one unit. Consequently, no certificates for shares other than a full unit or an integral multiple thereof will be issued unless the Company determines that it is necessary to issue such certificates for protection of the holders of shares constituting less than one unit. As the transfer of shares normally requires delivery of the relevant share certificates, any fraction of a unit for which no share certificates are issued will not be transferable.

A holder of shares constituting less than one unit may at any time require the Company (through the participating institution in the case of a beneficial shareholder under the central clearing system) to purchase such shares at the last selling price of a share as reported by the Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. on the day when such request is made.

Shareholders (including beneficial owners) who own less than one unit of shares may request that the Company sell them a number of shares which, when added to their less than one unit shares, would equal one unit of shares; provided, however, that the Company is not obliged to do so if the Company does not own its own shares in the number which it is requested to sell.

A holder of shares constituting less than one unit is entitled as a shareholder to the rights (i) to receive distribution of dividends of profit or interest, (ii) to receive cash or other assets in case of consolidation or split of shares, exchange or transfer of shares or corporate merger, (iii) to be allotted rights to subscribe for free for new shares when such rights are granted to shareholders; and (iv) to participate in any distribution of surplus assets upon liquidation. Such holder cannot exercise any voting rights pertaining to those shares. For calculation of the quorum for various voting purposes, the aggregate number of shares constituting less than one unit will be excluded from the number of voting rights.

Under the Company s unit share system, the depositary under the Deposit Agreement may be unable to deliver share certificates with respect to those shares otherwise deliverable upon the surrender of ADRs which do not constitute one or more complete units. In such case, the Deposit Agreement provides that the depositary will promptly advise the holder of the amount of such shares, deliver to the holder a new ADR evidencing such shares, and notify the holder of the additional amount of ADRs which the holder must surrender in order for the depositary to effect delivery of share certificates for all of shares represented by the holder s ADSs.

Item 15. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

Canon s disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in this report is recorded, processed, summarized and reported on a timely basis.

As of December 31, 2007, Canon, under the supervision and with the participation of its management, including the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer, performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Based on this evaluation, Canon s chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that Canon s disclosure controls and procedures are effective at the reasonable assurance level for gathering, analyzing and disclosing the information Canon is required to disclose in the reports it files under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, within the time periods specified in the SEC s rules and forms.

Management s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The management of Canon is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Securities

Exchange Act of 1934 as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company s principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by the company s board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that is in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

59

Table of Contents

Canon s management assessed the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* (the COSO criteria).

Based on its assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2007, Canon s internal control over financial reporting was effective based on the COSO criteria.

Canon s independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young ShinNihon, has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This report appears in item 17. *Changes in internal controls over financial reporting*

There has been no change in Canon s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this Annual Report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

Canon s Board of Directors has determined that Kunihiro Nagata qualifies as an audit committee financial expert as defined by the rules of the SEC. Mr. Nagata began his career at Canon in 1970, and since that time has worked in the field of finance and accounting for nearly thirty years. From 1996 to 1999, Mr. Nagata served as a senior manager of the Accounting Planning & Administration Division, the division responsible for Canon s consolidated reporting. Mr. Nagata was elected as one of Canon s corporate auditors at an ordinary general meeting of shareholders held in March 2004. See Item 6.A. for additional information regarding Mr. Nagata. Mr. Nagata meets the independence requirements imposed on corporate auditors as set forth by Japanese legal provisions.

Item 16B. Code of Ethics

Canon maintains a Canon Group Code of Conduct , or Code of Conduct, applicable to all executives and employees. The Code of Conduct sets forth provisions relating to honest and ethical conduct (including the handling of conflicts of interest), compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations and accountability for adherence to the provisions of the Code of Conduct. In addition, on March 31, 2004, the Board of Directors adopted a Code of Ethics as a supplement to the Code of Conduct. This Code of Ethics applies to Canon s President and Chief Executive Officer, each member of the Board of Directors (which includes the Chief Financial Officer) and general managers belonging to Canon s accounting headquarters. The Code of Ethics requires full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in reports and documents that Canon files with or submits to the SEC and in Canon s other communications with the public, prompt internal reporting of violations of the Code of Conduct or Code of Ethics, and accountability for adherence to their provisions. Both the Code of Conduct and the Code of Ethics have been filed as exhibits to this Annual Report.

Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Policy on Pre-Approval of Audit and Non-Audit Services of Independent Auditors

Canon s board of corporate auditors consisting of five members, including three outside corporate auditors, is responsible for the oversight of the services of its independent registered public accounting firm. The board of corporate auditors has established Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures for Audit and Non-Audit Services, effective as of May 28, 2003. These policies and procedures govern the board of corporate auditors—review and approval of the board of director—s engagement of Canon—s independent registered public accounting firm to render audit or non-audit services. Non-audit services include audit-related services, tax services and other services, as described in greater detail below under—Fees and Services.—Canon and any affiliate controlled by Canon directly, indirectly or through one or more intermediaries must follow these policies and procedures before any engagement of Canon—s independent registered public accounting firm for U.S. securities law reporting purposes.

The policies and procedures stipulate three means by which audit and non-audit services may be pre-approved, depending on the content of and the fee for the services.

All services provided to Canon necessary to perform an annual or semi-annual audit or review to comply with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), in any jurisdiction, including tax services and accounting consultation necessary to comply with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) in those jurisdictions, and any engagement of an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for any audit or non-audit service involving estimated fees exceeding ¥10,000,000 per single

engagement must be approved by the full board of corporate auditors.

Certain other services may be pre-approved under detailed categories of audit and non-audit services established annually by the board of corporate auditors, as long as those services do not exceed specified maximum yen limits for aggregate fees relating to each of those categories. Any engagement of an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm by these means must be reported to the board of corporate auditors at its next regularly scheduled meeting.

For services that are not covered by the above two means of pre-approval, the board of corporate auditors has delegated pre-approval authority to the Chairman of the board of corporate auditors. Any engagement of an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm by the Chairman is required to be reported to the board of corporate auditors at its next regularly scheduled meeting.

Additional services may be pre-approved by the board of corporate auditors on an individual basis.

No services were provided for which pre-approval was waived pursuant to paragraph (c)(7)(i)(C) of Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X.

60

Table of Contents

Fees and Services.

The following table discloses the aggregate fees accrued or paid to Canon s principal accountant for each of the last two fiscal years and briefly describes the services performed:

	Year ended December	Year ended		
	31,	December 31,		
	2007 (Mi	llions (2006 ions of yen)	
Audit fees	¥ 2,503	¥	2,052	
Audit-related fees	16		69	
Tax fees	15		53	
All other fees	7		3	
Total	¥ 2,541	¥	2,177	

Audit fees include fees billed for professional services rendered for audits of Canon s annual consolidated financial statements, limited review procedures of consolidated quarterly financial information and statutory audits of the Company and its subsidiaries.

Audit-related fees include fees billed for assurance and related services such as due diligence, accounting consultations and audits in connection with mergers and acquisitions, employee benefit plan audits, internal control reviews, and consultations concerning financial accounting and reporting standards.

Tax fees include fees billed for services related to tax compliance, including the preparation of tax returns and claims for refund, tax planning and tax advice, including assistance with tax audits and appeals, advice related to mergers and acquisitions, tax services for employee benefit plans and assistance with respect to requests for rulings from tax authorities.

All other fees include fees billed primarily for services rendered with respect to learning products and services. Ernst & Young ShinNihon served as Canon s principal accountant for fiscal 2007 and 2006.

Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees

Canon is relying on the general exemption contained in Rule 10A-3(c)(3) under the Exchange Act. Because of such reliance, Canon does not have an audit committee which can act independently and satisfy the other requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.

According to Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and NYSE listing standards, Canon s board of corporate auditors has been identified to act in place of an audit committee. The board of corporate auditors meets the following requirements of the general exemption contained in Rule 10A-3(c)(3):

the board of corporate auditors is established pursuant to applicable Japanese law and Canon s Articles of Incorporation;

under Japanese legal requirements, the board of corporate auditors is separate from the board of directors; the board of corporate auditors is not elected by the management of Canon and no executive officer of Canon is a member of the board of corporate auditors;

all of the members of the board of corporate auditors meet specific independence requirements from Canon and the Canon group, the management and the auditing firm, as set forth by Japanese legal provisions;

the board of corporate auditors, in accordance with and to the extent permitted by Japanese law, is responsible for the appointment, retention and oversight of the work of Canon s external auditors engaged for the purpose of issuing audit reports on Canon s annual financial statements;

the board of corporate auditors adopted a complaints procedure (which became effective prior to July 31, 2005) in accordance with Rule 10A-3(b)(3) of the Exchange Act;

the board of corporate auditors is authorized to engage independent counsel and other advisers, as it deems appropriate; and

the board of corporate auditors is provided with appropriate funding for payment of (i) compensation to Canon s independent registered public accounting firm engaged for the purpose of issuing audit reports on Canon s annual financial statements, (ii) compensation to independent counsel and other advisers engaged by the board of corporate auditors, and (iii) ordinary administrative expenses of the board of corporate auditors in carrying out its duties.

Canon s reliance on Rule 10A-3(c)(3) does not, in its opinion, materially adversely affect the ability of its board of corporate auditors to act independently and to satisfy the other requirements of Rule 10A-3.

61

Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

The following table sets forth, for each of the months indicated, the total number of shares purchased by Canon, or on Canon s behalf or by an any affiliated purchaser, the average price paid per share, the number of shares purchased pursuant to the applicable shareholder resolution or board resolution, which are publicly announced and the maximum number of shares that may yet be purchased pursuant to these shareholder resolutions or board resolutions.

Period	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased	(b) Average Price Paid per Share	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as	(d) Maximum Number of Shares that May
	(Shares)	(Yen)	Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
January 1 - January 31	7,281	6,498	O	J
February 1 - February 28	7,118,730	6,585	7,113,700	
March 1 - March 31	24,057,191	6,368	24,051,800	
April 1 - April 30	5,547	6,478		
May 1 - May 31	7,278	6,953		
June 1 - June 30	5,418	7,200		
July 1 - July 31	4,895	7,167		
August 1 - August 31	22,419,109	6,292	22,416,300	
September 1- September 30	17,167,914	6,348	17,165,100	
October 1 - October 31	3,216	6,138		
November 1 - November 30	1,798	5,644		
December 1 - December 31	1,256	5,694		
Notes:				

- (1) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on February 15, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 17 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥100 billion during the period from February 16, 2007 through March 16, 2007.
- (2) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on March 8, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 17 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥100 billion during the period from March 9, 2007 through April 9, 2007.
- (3) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on July 31, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 17 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥100 billion during the period from August 1, 2007 through August 31, 2007.
- (4) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on August 23, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 23 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥100 billion during the period from August 24, 2007 through September 25, 2007.
- (5) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on September 14, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 10 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥50 billion during the period from September 18, 2007 through October 24, 2007.
 - (6) Canon has completed all of its share repurchase plans or programs listed above by December 31, 2007.

Column (a) represents the total number of shares purchased as fractional shares from fractional shareowners in accordance with the Corporation Law of Japan, and the purchase of shares from publicly announced plans which is shown in column (c). During the year ended December 31, 2007, the Company purchased 52,733 shares for a total purchase price of 347,398,310 yen upon such requests from holders of shares consisting less than one full unit.

Table of Contents

PART III

Item 17. Financial Statements

Consolidated financial statement of Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries:	age number
Reports of Ernst & Young ShinNihon, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	64
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2007 and 2006	66
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	67
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders Equity for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	68
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	69
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	70
Schedule:	
Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 All other schedules are omitted as permitted by the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchang Commission as not applicable.	96 e
63	

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of

Canon Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Canon Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders—equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 17. These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

The Company s consolidated financial statements do not disclose segment information required by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131, Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information. In our opinion, disclosure of segment information is required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. In our opinion, except for the omission of segment information as discussed in the preceding paragraph, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Canon Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2007 the Company changed its method of accounting for depreciation.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Canon Inc. s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 14, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young ShinNihon

Tokyo, Japan March 14, 2008

64

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of

Canon Inc.

We have audited Canon Inc. s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Canon Inc. s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Canon Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Canon Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders—equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, and our report thereon dated March 14, 2008 stated that, except for the omission of segment information required by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131, Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information,—the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Canon Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young ShinNihon

Tokyo, Japan March 14, 2008

65

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 31	
	2007	2006
	(Millions of yen)	
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 944,463	¥ 1,155,626
Time deposits	10,333	41,953
Marketable securities (Notes 3 and 10)	10,166	10,445
Trade receivables, net (<i>Note 4</i>)	794,240	761,947
Inventories (Note 5)	563,474	539,057
Prepaid expenses and other current assets (Notes 7 and 13)	286,111	273,321
Total current assets	2,608,787	2,782,349
Noncurrent receivables (Note 19)	15,239	14,335
Investments (Note 3)	90,086	110,418
Property, plant and equipment, net (<i>Notes 6</i> , 7 and 10)	1,364,702	1,266,425
Other assets (<i>Notes 7</i> , 8, 9, 12 and 13)	433,811	348,388
Total assets	¥4,512,625	¥4,521,915
Liabilities and stockholders equity Current liabilities:	V 10.215	V 15 262
Short-term loans and current portion of long-term debt (<i>Note 10</i>)	¥ 18,317	¥ 15,362
Trade payables (Note 11)	514,226	493,058
Accrued income taxes (<i>Note 13</i>)	150,726	133,745
Accrued expenses (Note 19)	357,525	303,353
Other current liabilities (Notes 6 and 13)	215,911	217,789
Total current liabilities	1,256,705	1,163,307
Long-term debt, excluding current installments (Note 10)	8,680	15,789
Accrued pension and severance cost (<i>Note 12</i>)	44,710	83,876
Other noncurrent liabilities (Note 13)	57,324	55,536
Total liabilities	1,367,419	1,318,508
Minority interests	222,870	216,801
Commitments and contingent liabilities (Note 19)		
Stockholders equity: Common stock Authorized 3,000,000,000 shares;		
issued 1,333,636,210 shares in 2007 and 1,333,445,830 shares in 2006 (<i>Note 14</i>)	174,698	174,603
Additional paid-in capital (<i>Note 14</i>)	402,991	403,510
Legal reserve (Note 15)	46,017	43,600
Retained earnings (<i>Note 15</i>)	2,720,146	2,368,047
	-,· -,·	_,_ 00,0 . /

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (<i>Note 16</i>) Treasury stock, at cost 72,588,428 shares in 2007 and 1,794,390 shares in 2006	34,670 (456,186)	2,718 (5,872)
Total stockholders equity	2,922,336	2,986,606
Total liabilities and stockholders equity	¥4,512,625	¥ 4,521,915

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

66

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Income

	Yea	ars ended Decembe	er 31
	2007	2006	2005
		(Millions of yen)	
Net sales	¥4,481,346	¥4,156,759	¥3,754,191
Cost of sales (<i>Notes 6, 9, 12 and 19</i>)	2,234,365	2,096,279	1,935,148
Gross profit	2,246,981	2,060,480	1,819,043
Operating expenses (Notes 1, 6, 9, 12 and 19):			
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,122,047	1,045,140	949,524
Research and development expenses	368,261	308,307	286,476
	1,490,308	1,353,447	1,236,000
Operating profit	756,673	707,033	583,043
Other income (deductions):			
Interest and dividend income	32,819	27,153	14,252
Interest expense	(1,471)	(2,190)	(1,741)
Other, net (Notes 1, 3 and 18)	(19,633)	(12,853)	16,450
	11,715	12,110	28,961
Income before income taxes and minority interests	768,388	719,143	612,004
Income taxes (Note 13)	264,258	248,233	212,785
Income before minority interests	504,130	470,910	399,219
Minority interests	15,798	15,585	15,123
Net income	¥ 488,332	¥ 455,325	¥ 384,096
		(Yen)	
Net income per share (<i>Note 17</i>):		,	
Basic	¥ 377.59	¥ 341.95	¥ 288.63
Diluted	377.53	341.84	288.36
Cash dividends per share	110.00	83.33	66.67
See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.			·
67			

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Stockholders Equity

	Common	Additional paid-in	Legal	Retained	Accumulated other comprehensive income	Treasury	Total stockholders
	stock	capital	reserve	earnings (Millions o	(loss)	stock	equity
Balance at December 31, 2004 Conversion of convertible debt and other Capital transaction by consolidated subsidiaries and affiliated companies Cash dividends Transfer to legal reserve Comprehensive income: Net income Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax (Note 16): Foreign currency translation adjustments Net unrealized gains and losses on securities Net gains and losses on derivative instruments	¥173,864 574	¥ 401,773 574 899	¥41,200		¥ (101,312)	¥ (5,263)	¥ 2,209,896 1,148 899 (64,310) 384,096 53,979 (1,397) (481)
Minimum pension liability adjustments					20,999		20,999
Total comprehensive income							457,196
Repurchase of treasury stock, net						(147)	(147)
Balance at December 31, 2005 Conversion of convertible debt and other Cash dividends Transfer to legal reserve Comprehensive income: Net income Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax (Note 16):	174,438 165	403,246 264	42,331 1,269	2,018,289 (104,298 (1,269 455,325)	(5,410)	2,604,682 429 (104,298) 455,325

Foreign currency translation adjustments Net unrealized gains and losses on securities Net gains and losses on derivative instruments Minimum pension liability adjustments					48,630 1,992 (489) (3,575)		48,630 1,992 (489) (3,575)
Total comprehensive income							501,883
Adjustment to initially apply SFAS 158, net of tax (<i>Note 12</i>) Repurchase of treasury stock, net					(15,628)	(462)	(15,628) (462)
Balance at December 31, 2006 Cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle-adoption of	174,603	403,510	43,600	2,368,047	2,718	(5,872)	2,986,606
EITF 06-2, net of tax (<i>Note 1</i>)				(2,204)			(2,204)
Conversion of convertible	0.7	(500)		() ,			
debt and other Cash dividends Transfer to legal reserve	95	(522)	2,417	(131,612) (2,417)			(427) (131,612)
Comprehensive income: Net income Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax (Note 16):				488,332			488,332
Foreign currency translation adjustments					(62)		(62)
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities					(1,778)		(1,778)
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments					814		814
Pension liability adjustments					32,978		32,978
Total comprehensive income							520,284
Repurchase of treasury stock, net		3				(450,314)	(450,311)
Balance at December 31, 2007	¥174,698	¥ 402,991	¥ 46,017	¥2,720,146	¥ 34,670	¥(456,186)	¥ 2,922,336

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

68

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Cash flows from operating activities: Net income Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation and amortization 341,694	(40,969) (5,542)	2005 ¥ 384,096 225,941 13,784 (766)
Net income Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation and amortization Y 488,332 341,694	¥ 455,325 262,294 16,182 (6,945) (40,969) (5,542)	225,941 13,784 (766)
Net income Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation and amortization Y 488,332 341,694	262,294 16,182 (6,945) (40,969) (5,542)	225,941 13,784 (766)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation and amortization 341,694	262,294 16,182 (6,945) (40,969) (5,542)	225,941 13,784 (766)
operating activities: Depreciation and amortization 341,694	16,182 (6,945) (40,969) (5,542)	13,784 (766)
Depreciation and amortization 341,694	16,182 (6,945) (40,969) (5,542)	13,784 (766)
	16,182 (6,945) (40,969) (5,542)	13,784 (766)
	(6,945) (40,969) (5,542)	(766)
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment 9,985	(40,969) (5,542)	
Deferred income taxes (35,021)	(5,542)	
Increase in trade receivables (10,722)	* * * *	(48,391)
(Increase) decrease in inventories (26,643) Increase (decrease) in trade payables 21,136	(2.212)	27,558 16,018
Increase (decrease) in trade payables 21,136 Increase in accrued income taxes 14,988	(2,313) 22,657	1,998
Increase in accrued expenses 43,035	36,165	31,241
Decrease in accrued pension and severance cost (15,387)		(16,221)
Other, net 7,872	(20,304) $(21,304)$	(29,580)
7,072	(21,304)	(2),300)
Net cash provided by operating activities 839,269	695,241	605,678
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of fixed assets (474,285)	(424,862)	(395,055)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets 9,635	12,507	14,827
Purchases of available-for-sale securities (2,281)	(7,768)	(5,680)
Proceeds from sale and maturity of available-for-sale securities 8,614	4,047	12,337
Proceeds from maturity of held-to-maturity securities 10,000		
(Increase) decrease in time deposits 31,681	(35,863)	(6,090)
Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (15,675)		(17,657)
Purchases of other investments (2,432)	(8,911)	(19,531)
Other, net 2,258	2,530	15,708
Net cash used in investing activities (432,485)	(460,805)	(401,141)
Cash flows from financing activities:	1.050	1.716
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt 2,635	1,053	1,716
Repayments of long-term debt (13,046)	(5,861)	(15,187)
Decrease in short-term loans (358)	, ,	(12,011)
Dividends paid (131,612)		(64,310)
Repurchases of treasury stock, net (450,311)	, ,	(147)
Other, net (11,691)	2,909	(4,000)
Net cash used in financing activities (604,383)	(107,487)	(93,939)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (13,564)	23,724	6,581
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (211,163)	150,673	117,179

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1	1,155,626	-	1,004,953		887,774
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	¥ 944,463		¥1,155,626		¥ 1,004,953	
Supplemental disclosure for cash flow information (Note 21): Cash paid during the year for: Interest Income taxes See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements. 69	¥	1,476 273,888	¥	2,146 244,236	¥	1,919 211,540

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Description of Business

Canon Inc. (the Company) and subsidiaries (collectively Canon) is one of the world s leading manufacturers in such fields as office imaging products, computer peripherals, business information products, cameras, and optical related products. Office imaging products consist mainly of network multifunction devices and copying machines. Computer peripherals consist mainly of laser beam and inkjet printers. Business information products consist mainly of computer information systems, document scanners and calculators. Cameras consist mainly of digital single lens reflex (SLR) cameras, digital compact cameras, interchangeable lenses and digital video camcorders. Optical and other products include semiconductor production equipment, mirror projection mask aligners for liquid crystal displays (LCDs) panels, broadcasting equipment, medical equipment and large format printers. Canon s consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were distributed as follows: office imaging products 29%, 28% and 31%, computer peripherals 34%, 34% and 33%, business information products 2%, 3% and 3%, cameras 26%, 25% and 23%, and optical and other products 9%, 10% and 10%, respectively.

Sales are made principally under the Canon brand name, almost entirely through sales subsidiaries. These subsidiaries are responsible for marketing and distribution, and primarily sell to retail dealers in their geographical area. Approximately 77%, 75% and 74% of consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were generated outside Japan, with 30%, 31% and 30% in the Americas, 33%, 31% and 32% in Europe, and 14%, 13% and 12% in other areas, respectively.

Canon sells laser beam printers on an OEM basis to Hewlett-Packard Company; such sales constituted approximately 22%, 22% and 21% of consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Canon s manufacturing operations are conducted primarily at 24 plants in Japan and 17 overseas plants which are located in countries or regions such as the United States, Germany, France, Taiwan, China, Malaysia, Thailand and Vietnam.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The Company and its domestic subsidiaries maintain their books of account in conformity with financial accounting standards of Japan. Foreign subsidiaries maintain their books of account in conformity with financial accounting standards of the countries of their domicile.

Certain adjustments and reclassifications have been incorporated in the accompanying consolidated financial statements to conform with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. These adjustments were not recorded in the statutory books of account.

(c) Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its majority owned subsidiaries and those variable interest entities where the Company or its consolidated subsidiaries are the primary beneficiaries under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Interpretation No. 46 (revised December 2003) (FIN 46R), Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been

eliminated.

(d) Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Significant estimates and assumptions are reflected in valuation and disclosure of revenue recognition, allowance for doubtful receivables, valuation of inventories, environmental liabilities, valuation of deferred tax assets, uncertain tax positions and employee retirement and severance benefit plans. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

(e) Cash Equivalents

All highly liquid investments acquired with an original maturity of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents.

(f) Time Deposits

Time deposits with original maturities of more than three months are included in the consolidated balance sheets under the caption of time deposits.

(g) Translation of Foreign Currencies

Assets and liabilities of the Company subsidiaries located outside Japan with functional currencies other than Japanese yen are translated into Japanese yen at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. Income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates prevailing during the year. Gains and losses resulting from translation of financial statements are excluded from earnings and are reported in other comprehensive income (loss).

Gains and losses resulting from foreign currency transactions, including foreign exchange contracts, and translation of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are included in other income (deductions). Foreign currency exchange losses, net were \(\frac{\pma}{3}\)1,943 million, \(\frac{\pma}{2}\)5,804 million and \(\frac{\pma}{3}\),710 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

70

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(h) Marketable Securities and Investments

Canon classifies investments in debt and marketable equity securities as available-for-sale or held-to-maturity securities. Canon does not hold any trading securities, which are bought and held primarily for the purpose of sale in the near term. Available-for-sale securities are recorded at fair value. Unrealized holding gains and losses, net of the related tax effect, are reported as a separate component of other comprehensive income (loss) until realized. Held-to-maturity securities are recorded at amortized cost, adjusted for the amortization or accretion of premiums or discounts.

Available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities are regularly reviewed for other-than-temporary declines in carrying value based on criteria that include the length of time and the extent to which the market value has been less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer and Canon s intent and ability to retain the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value. When such a decline exists, Canon recognizes an impairment loss to the extent by which the cost basis of the investment exceeds the fair value of the investment. Fair value is determined based on quoted market prices, projected discounted cash flows or other valuation techniques as appropriate.

Realized gains and losses are determined on the average cost method and reflected in earnings.

Investments in affiliated companies over which Canon has the ability to exercise significant influence, but does not hold a controlling financial interest, are accounted for by the equity method.

Non-marketable equity securities in companies over which Canon does not have the ability to exercise significant influence are stated at cost and reviewed periodically for impairment.

(i) Allowance for Doubtful Receivables

Allowance for doubtful trade and finance receivables is maintained for all customers based on a combination of factors, including aging analysis, macroeconomic conditions, significant one-time events, and historical experience. An additional reserve for individual accounts is recorded when Canon becomes aware of a customer s inability to meet its financial obligations, such as in the case of bankruptcy filings. If circumstances related to customers change, estimates of the recoverability of receivables would be further adjusted. When all collection options are exhausted including legal recourse, the accounts or portions thereof are deemed to be uncollectible and charged against the allowance.

(i) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined principally by the average method for domestic inventories and the first-in, first-out method for overseas inventories.

(k) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, such as property, plant and equipment, and acquired intangibles subject to amortization, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the

carrying amount of the asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its estimated undiscounted future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Assets to be disposed of by sale are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated.

(l) Property, Plant and Equipment and Accounting Change

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is calculated principally by the declining-balance method, except for certain assets which are depreciated by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Effective April 1, 2007, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries elected to change the declining-balance method of depreciating machinery and equipment from the fixed-percentage-on-declining base application to the 250% declining-balance application. Estimated residual values were also reduced in conjunction with this change. The Company and its domestic subsidiaries believe that the 250% declining-balance application is preferable because it provides a better matching of the allocation of cost of machinery and equipment with associated revenues in light of increasingly short product life cycles.

In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 154, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections, a replacement of APB Opinion No. 20 and FASB Statement No. 3, this change in depreciation methods represents a change in accounting estimate effected by a change in accounting principle. Accordingly, the affects of the change are accounted for prospectively beginning with the period of change and prior period results have not been restated. The change in depreciation methods caused an increase in depreciation expense by \(\frac{1}{2}\)63,773 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Net income, basic net income per share and diluted net income per share decreased by \(\frac{1}{2}\)32,321 million, \(\frac{1}{2}\)4.99 and \(\frac{1}{2}\)4.99, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2007.

The depreciation period ranges from 3 years to 60 years for buildings and 1 year to 20 years for machinery and equipment.

Assets leased to others under operating leases are stated at cost and depreciated to the estimated residual value of the assets by the straight-line method over the period ranging from 2 years to 5 years.

71

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(m) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are instead tested for impairment annually in the fourth quarter of each year, or more frequently if indicators of potential impairment exist. Intangible assets with finite useful lives, consisting primarily of software and license fees, are amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives, which range from 3 years to 5 years for software and 5 years to 10 years for license fees. Certain costs incurred in connection with developing or obtaining internal use software are capitalized. These costs consist primarily of payments made to third parties and the salaries of employees working on such software development. Costs incurred in connection with developing internal use software are capitalized at the application development stage. In addition, Canon develops or obtains certain software to be sold where related costs are capitalized after establishment of technological feasibility.

(n) Environmental Liabilities

Liabilities for environmental remediation and other environmental costs are accrued when environmental assessments or remedial efforts are probable and the costs can be reasonably estimated. Such liabilities are adjusted as further information develops or circumstances change. Costs of future obligations are not discounted to their present values.

(o) Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Canon records a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not realizable.

Canon recognizes the financial statement effects of tax positions when they are more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the tax positions will be sustained upon examination by the tax authorities. Benefits from tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold are measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement. Interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits are included in income taxes in the consolidated statements of income.

(p) Issuance of Stock by Subsidiaries and Equity Investees

The change in the Company s proportionate share of a subsidiary s or equity investee s equity resulting from the issuance of stock by the subsidiary or equity investee is accounted for as an equity transaction.

(q) Net Income per Share

Basic net income per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during each year. Diluted net income per share includes the effect from potential issuance of common stock based on the assumption that all convertible debentures were converted into common stock.

(r) Revenue Recognition

Canon generates revenue principally through the sale of consumer products, equipment, supplies, and related services under separate contractual arrangements. Canon recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred and title and risk of loss have been transferred to the customer or services have been rendered, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collectibility is probable.

Revenue from sales of consumer products including office imaging products, computer peripherals, business information products and cameras is recognized upon shipment or delivery, depending upon when title and risk of loss transfer to the customer.

Revenue from sales of optical equipment, such as steppers and aligners that are sold with customer acceptance provisions related to their functionality, is recognized when the equipment is installed at the customer site and the specific criteria of the equipment functionality are successfully tested and demonstrated by Canon. Service revenue is derived primarily from separately priced product maintenance contracts on equipment sold to customers and is measured at the stated amount of the contract and recognized as services are provided.

Canon also offers separately priced product maintenance contracts for most office imaging products, for which the customer typically pays a stated base service fee plus a variable amount based on usage. Revenue from these service maintenance contracts is measured at the stated amount of the contract and recognized as services are provided and variable amounts are earned.

Revenue from the sale of equipment under sales-type leases is recognized at the inception of the lease. Income on sales-type leases and direct-financing leases is recognized over the life of each respective lease using the interest method. Leases not qualifying as sales-type leases or direct-financing leases are accounted for as operating leases and related revenue is recognized ratably over the lease term. When equipment leases are bundled with product maintenance contracts, revenue is first allocated considering the relative fair value of the lease and non-lease deliverables based upon the estimated relative fair values of each element. Lease deliverables generally include equipment, financing and executory costs, while non-lease deliverables generally consist of product maintenance contracts and supplies.

For all other arrangements with multiple elements, Canon allocates revenue to each element based on its relative fair value if such element meets the criteria for treatment as a separate unit of accounting as prescribed in the Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) Issue No. 00-21, Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables. Otherwise, revenue is deferred until the undelivered elements are fulfilled and accounted for as a single unit of accounting.

72

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(r) Revenue Recognition (continued)

Canon records estimated reductions to sales at the time of sale for sales incentive programs including product discounts, customer promotions and volume-based rebates. Estimated reductions in sales are based upon historical trends and other known factors at the time of sale. In addition, Canon provides price protection to certain resellers of its products, and records reductions to sales for the estimated impact of price protection obligations when announced.

Estimated product warranty costs are recorded at the time revenue is recognized and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Estimates for accrued product warranty costs are based on historical experience, and are affected by ongoing product failure rates, specific product class failures outside of the baseline experience, material usage and service delivery costs incurred in correcting a product failure.

Taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities are excluded from revenues in the consolidated statements of income.

(s) Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

(t) Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expenses were \\ \pm 132,429 \text{ million}, \\ \pm 116,809 \text{ million} and \\ \\ \pm 106,250 \text{ million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.}

(u) Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs totaled ¥63,708 million, ¥62,626 million and ¥50,052 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

(v) Derivative Financial Instruments

All derivatives are recognized at fair value and are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets, or other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. On the date the derivative contract is entered into, Canon designates the derivative as either a hedge of the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment (fair value hedge), or a hedge of a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability (cash flow hedge). Canon formally documents all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk-management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Canon also formally assesses, both at the hedge s inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items. When it is determined that a derivative is not highly effective as a hedge or that it has ceased to be a highly effective hedge, Canon discontinues hedge accounting prospectively.

Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is designated and qualifies as a fair-value hedge, along with the loss or gain on the hedged asset or liability or unrecognized firm commitment of the hedged item that is attributable to the hedged risk, are recorded in earnings. Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is designated and qualifies as a cash-flow hedge are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss), until earnings are affected by the variability in cash flows of the hedged item. Gains and losses from hedging ineffectiveness are included in other income (deductions). Gains and losses excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness are included in other income (deductions).

Canon also uses certain derivative financial instruments which are not designated as hedges. Canon records these derivative financial instruments in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value. The changes in fair values are immediately recorded in earnings.

Canon classifies cash flows from derivatives as cash flows from operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

(w) Guarantees

Canon recognizes, at the inception of a guarantee, a liability for the fair value of the obligation it has undertaken in issuing guarantees.

(x) New Accounting Standards

In June 2006, the FASB ratified the EITF consensus on EITF Issue No. 06-2, Accounting for Sabbatical Leave and Other Similar Benefits Pursuant to FASB Statement No. 43 (EITF 06-2). EITF 06-2 provides guidance for an accrual of compensated absences that require a minimum service period but have no increase in the benefit even with additional years of service. EITF 06-2 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006, and was adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2007 through a cumulative-effect adjustment which increased accrued expenses by ¥4,402 million and decreased retained earnings by ¥2,204 million.

In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109 (FIN 48). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes by prescribing the recognition threshold a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements. It also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. FIN 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006, and was adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2007. See Note 13 for further discussion of the effect of adopting FIN 48 on Canon s consolidated financial statements.

73

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(x) New Accounting Standards (continued)

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements (SFAS 157). SFAS 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2008. In February 2008, the FASB issued Staff Positions No. FAS 157-1, Application of FASB Statement No. 157 to FASB Statement No. 13 and Other Accounting Pronouncements That Address Fair Value Measurements for Purposes of Lease Classification or Measurement under Statement 13 and No. FAS 157-2, Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157, which partially delay the effective date of SFAS 157 for one year for certain nonfinancial assets and liabilities and remove certain leasing transactions from its scope. The adoption of SFAS 157 will not have a material impact on Canon's consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115 (SFAS 159). SFAS 159 provides companies with an option to report selected financial assets and liabilities at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected will be recognized in earnings. SFAS 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2008. The adoption of SFAS 159 will not have a material impact on Canon s consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In June 2007, the FASB ratified the EITF consensus on EITF Issued No. 07-3, Accounting for Nonrefundable Advance Payments for Goods or Services Received for Use in Future Research and Development Activities (EITF 07-3). EITF 07-3 requires that nonrefundable advance payments for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities be deferred and capitalized and recognized as an expense as the goods are delivered or the related services are performed. EITF 07-3 is effective, on a prospective basis, for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2008. The adoption of EITF 07-3 will not have a material impact on Canon s consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), Business Combinations (SFAS 141R). SFAS 141R establishes principles and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS 141R also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination. SFAS 141R is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2009. Canon is currently evaluating the potential effect, if any, that the adoption of SFAS 141R will have on Canon s consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statement, an amendment of ARB No. 51 (SFAS 160). SFAS 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for ownership interests in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent, the amount of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest, changes in a parent s ownership interest, and the valuation of retained noncontrolling equity investments when a subsidiary is deconsolidated. SFAS 160 also establishes disclosure requirements that clearly identify and distinguish between the interests of the parent and the

interests of the noncontrolling owners. SFAS 160 is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2009. Canon is currently evaluating the effect that the adoption of SFAS 160 will have on its consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

(y) Reclassification

Time deposits with original maturities of more than three months, which were previously included in prepaid expenses and other current assets, have been reclassified to time deposits in the consolidated balance sheets to conform to the current year presentation.

74

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

2. Foreign Operations

Amounts included in the consolidated financial statements relating to subsidiaries operating in foreign countries are summarized as follows:

	2007	2006 (Millions of yen)	2005
December 31:			
Total assets	¥ 2,077,268	¥ 1,995,927	¥ 1,751,011
Net assets	1,024,150	907,845	767,711
Years ended December 31:			
Net sales	¥3,433,036	¥ 3,119,102	2,774,443
Net income	136,560	114,916	81,916

3. Marketable Securities and Investments

The cost, gross unrealized holding gains, gross unrealized holding losses and fair value for available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities by major security type at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were as follows:

Current:	Cost	December Gross unrealized holding gains (Million	r 31, 2007 Gross unrealized holding losses s of yen)	Fair value
Available-for-sale: Bank debt securities Held-to-maturity: Corporate debt securities	¥ 51 10,115 ¥10,166	¥	¥	¥ 51 10,115 ¥10,166
Noncurrent: Available-for-sale: Government bonds Corporate debt securities Fund trusts Equity securities	¥ 496 3,183 3,573 12,666 ¥19,918	¥ 31 1,158 10,233 ¥ 11,422	¥ 25 49 3 583 ¥ 660	¥ 471 3,165 4,728 22,316 ¥30,680

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

3. Marketable Securities and Investments (continued)

		Decembe		
	Cost	Gross unrealized holding gains (Million	Gross unrealized holding losses s of yen)	Fair value
Current: Available-for-sale:				
Government bonds	¥ 224	¥	¥	¥ 224
Bank debt securities	71		1	70
	295		1	294
Held-to-maturity:	10.151			10 151
Corporate debt securities	10,151			10,151
	¥ 10,446	¥	¥ 1	¥ 10,445
Noncurrent: Available-for-sale:				
Government bonds	¥ 335	¥	¥ 15	¥ 320
Corporate debt securities	4,090	35	1	4,124
Fund trusts	4,072	1,536	1	5,607
Equity securities	12,648	17,479	275	29,852
Hold to motivaitu	21,145	19,050	292	39,903
Held-to-maturity: Corporate debt securities	10,311			10,311
	¥31,456	¥ 19,050	¥ 292	¥ 50,214

Maturities of debt securities and fund trusts classified as available-for-sale and held-to-maturity were as follows at December 31, 2007:

		Available-for-sale securities		
		Cost	Fair value	
Due within one year	(Millions of ye			
	¥	51	¥	51
Due after one year through five years		3,430		3,638
Due after five years		3,822		4,726
	¥	7,303	¥	8,415

Held-to-maturity securities

Cost Fair value (Millions of yen)
¥ 10,115 ¥ 10,115

Due within one year

The gross realized gains for the year ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were ¥1,512 million, ¥674 million and ¥11,049 million, respectively. The gross realized losses for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were not significant.

At December 31, 2007, substantially all of the available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities with unrealized losses had been in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months.

Aggregate cost of non-marketable equity securities accounted for under the cost method totaled ¥14,017 million and ¥18,462 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Investments with an aggregate cost of ¥12,929 million were not evaluated for impairment because (a) Canon did not estimate the fair value of those investments as it was not practicable to estimate the fair value of the investments and (b) Canon did not identify any events or changes in circumstances that might have had significant adverse effects on the fair value of those investments.

76

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

4. Trade Receivables

Trade receivables are summarized as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	2006
	(Million	s of yen)
Notes	¥ 23,632	¥ 24,241
Accounts	785,155	751,555
	808,787	775,796
Less allowance for doubtful receivables	(14,547)	(13,849)
	¥794,240	¥ 761,947

5. Inventories

Inventories are summarized as follows:

	Decem	iber 31
	2007	2006
	(Million	s of yen)
Finished goods	¥ 366,845	¥ 359,471
Work in process	175,704	160,231
Raw materials	20,925	19,355
	¥ 563,474	¥ 539.057

6. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and are summarized as follows:

	December 31		
	2007	2006	
	(Millio	ons of yen)	
Land	¥ 249,959	¥ 231,026	
Buildings	1,198,519	1,077,585	
Machinery and equipment	1,406,849	1,261,176	
Construction in progress	103,749	79,582	
	2,959,076	2,649,369	
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,594,374)	(1,382,944)	
	¥ 1,364,702	¥ 1,266,425	

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 was \\ \pm 309,815 \text{ million, } \\ \pm 235,804 \text{ million and } \\ \pm 205,727 \text{ million, } \text{ respectively.}

Amounts due for purchases of property, plant and equipment were \\$120,823 million and \\$122,081 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and are included in other current liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

77

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

7. Finance Receivables and Operating Leases

Finance receivables represent financing leases which consist of sales-type leases and direct-financing leases resulting from the marketing of Canon s and complementary third-party products. These receivables typically have terms ranging from 1 year to 6 years. The components of the finance receivables, which are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets, and other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, are as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	2006
	(Million	s of yen)
Total minimum lease payments receivable	¥ 229,229	¥ 216,697
Unguaranteed residual values	17,036	14,377
Executory costs	(2,960)	(2,923)
Unearned income	(27,756)	(24,930)
	215,549	203,221
Less allowance for doubtful receivables	(8,590)	(7,871)
	206,959	195,350
Less current portion	(72,776)	(72,808)
	¥ 134,183	¥ 122,542

The cost of equipment leased to customers under operating leases included in property, plant and equipment, net at December 31, 2007 and 2006 was ¥63,190 million and ¥62,357 million, respectively. Accumulated depreciation on equipment under operating leases at December 31, 2007 and 2006 was ¥48,818 million and ¥46,092 million, respectively.

The following is a schedule by year of the future minimum lease payments to be received under financing leases and non-cancelable operating leases at December 31, 2007.

	Financing leases	-	perating leases
	(Millio	ons of ye	en)
Year ending December 31:			
2008	¥ 88,947	¥	8,175
2009	66,846		4,192
2010	43,217		2,427
2011	20,918		1,250
2012	7,373		416
Thereafter	1,928		4
	¥ 229,229	¥	16,464

8. Acquisitions

In 2007, the Company and one of its subsidiaries acquired two companies for a total cost of \$26,387 million. One company, which was acquired with cash, is engaged in developing, manufacturing, selling and providing services for equipment used in the manufacture of organic EL display panels and thin-film solar cells. The other company, which was acquired with cash and share exchange by the subsidiary of the Company, is engaged in providing architecture,

management and maintenance services for information systems. In connection with those transactions, Canon recognized goodwill of ¥10,086 million and intangible assets of ¥2,915 million, which were classified as other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Intangible assets consist primarily of customer contracts and related customer relationships, and are subject to a weighted average amortization period of approximately 14 years. In 2005, the Company acquired two companies for a total cost of ¥20,205 million, which was paid in cash. Those companies are engaged in the development, manufacturing and sales of semiconductor manufacturing equipment, factory automation equipment and vacuum equipment for production of electronic parts, including semiconductors, flat panel displays, magnetic heads and hard disc drives. In connection with those transactions, Canon recognized goodwill of ¥4,885 million and intangible assets of ¥16,382 million, which were classified as other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Intangible assets consist primarily of developed technology, and are subject to a weighted average amortization period of approximately 9 years.

Canon acquired businesses other than those described above for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 that were not material to its consolidated financial statements.

Canon has included the results of operations of these transactions prospectively from the respective dates of transactions. Canon has not presented pro forma results of operations of the acquired businesses because the results are not material to its consolidated results of operations on either an individual or an aggregate basis.

78

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

9. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Intangible assets developed or acquired during the year ended December 31, 2007 totaled ¥44,592 million, which are subject to amortization and primarily consist of software of ¥36,513 million, which is mainly for internal use, and license fees of ¥1,486 million, in addition to those recorded from acquired businesses. The weighted average amortization period for software and license fees is approximately 4 years and 8 years, respectively.

The components of acquired intangible assets subject to amortization included in other assets at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were as follows:

	Decembe	December 31, 2007		December 31, 2006		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization (Millions	Gross carrying amount		umulated ortization	
Software License fees Other	¥ 174,645 22,825 31,488	¥ 96,445 11,697 9,241	¥ 140,756 23,681 24,899	¥	76,120 11,257 4,919	
	¥ 228,958	¥ 117,383	¥ 189,336	¥	92,296	

Aggregate amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 was ¥31,879 million, ¥26,490 million and ¥20,214 million, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for intangible assets currently held for the next five years ending December 31 is ¥34,751 million in 2008, ¥25,151 million in 2009, ¥16,861 million in 2010, ¥9,089 million in 2011, and ¥5,071 million in 2012.

Intangible assets not subject to amortization other than goodwill at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were not significant. The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were as follows:

	Years ended December	
	31	
	2007	2006
	(Millions of yen	
Balance at beginning of year	¥ 40,801	¥ 40,161
Goodwill acquired during the year	13,573	2,297
Recognition of acquired company s tax benefits		(1,038)
Translation adjustments and other	2,409	(619)
Balance at end of year	¥ 56,783	¥ 40,801

During the year ended December 31, 2006, Canon recognized ¥1,038 million of deferred tax benefits relating to preexisting net operating tax losses of a company acquired in 2005. In connection therewith, Canon reduced the related goodwill by the same amount.

79

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

10. Short-Term Loans and Long-Term Debt

Short-term loans consisting of bank borrowings at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were ¥2,888 million and ¥99 million, respectively. The weighted average interest rates on short-term loans outstanding at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were 3.16% and 4.91%, respectively.

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	December 31	
	2007	2006
	(Million	s of yen)
Loans, principally from banks, maturing in installments through 2017; bearing		-
weighted average interest of 1.80% and 1.34% at December 31, 2007 and 2006,		
respectively, partially secured by mortgage of property, plant and equipment	¥ 2,993	¥ 149
2.95% Japanese yen notes, due 2007		10,000
2.27% Japanese yen notes, due 2008	10,000	10,000
1.30% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 2008	128	318
Capital lease obligations	10,988	10,585
	24,109	31,052
Less current portion	(15,429)	(15,263)
	¥ 8,680	¥ 15,789

The aggregate annual maturities of long-term debt outstanding at December 31, 2007 were as follows:

Voor onding December 21.	(N	Aillions of yen)
Year ending December 31:		
2008	¥	15,429
2009		4,052
2010		2,446
2011		1,504
2012		455
Thereafter		223
	¥	24,109

Certain property, plant and equipment with a net book carrying value of \(\xi\)2,872 million at December 31, 2007 were mortgaged to secure loans from banks.

Canon entered into an agreement whereby certain assets were deposited into an irrevocable trust to meet the debt service requirements of the 2.27% Japanese yen notes of \(\pm\)10,000 million. The assets contributed by Canon were debt securities with carrying amounts of \(\pm\)10,115 million at December 31, 2007. Cash flows from such investments will be used solely to satisfy the principal and interest obligations for the debts. Accordingly, the debt securities are included in the consolidated balance sheets under the captions of marketable securities.

Both short-term and long-term bank loans are made under general agreements which provide that security and guarantees for present and future indebtedness will be given upon request of the bank, and that the bank shall have the right to offset cash deposits against obligations that have become due or, in the event of default, against all obligations due to the bank.

The 1.30% Japanese yen convertible debentures due 2008 are convertible into approximately 128,000 shares of common stock at a conversion price of ¥998.00 per share at December 31, 2007.

11. Trade Payables

Trade payables are summarized as follows:

	Decen	December 31	
	2007	2006	
	(Million	ns of yen)	
Notes	¥ 17,088	¥ 15,902	
Accounts	497,138	477,156	
	¥514,226	¥ 493,058	

80

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

12. Employee Retirement and Severance Benefits

The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have contributory and noncontributory defined benefit pension plans covering substantially all of their employees. Benefits payable under the plans are based on employee earnings and years of service. Certain foreign subsidiaries also have defined contribution pension plans covering substantially all of their employees.

Effective January 1, 2007, the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries have amended their funded defined benefit pension plans, and the projected benefit obligation has decreased by \(\pm\)101,620 million primarily due to the modification of the pattern of future benefit payments. In conjunction therewith, the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries also have implemented an unfunded retirement and severance plan and a defined contribution pension plan for certain future pension benefits attributable to employees future services.

The amounts of cost recognized for the defined contribution pension plans of the Company and certain of its subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were ¥10,262 million, ¥6,233 million and ¥4,878 million respectively.

Canon uses a measurement date of December 31 for the majority of its plans.

On December 31, 2006, Canon adopted the recognition and disclosure provisions of SFAS No.158, Employers Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106 and 132(R) (SFAS 158). SFAS 158 required Canon to recognize the funded status (i.e., the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the projected benefit obligations) of its pension plans in the December 31, 2006 consolidated balance sheet, with a corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax. The adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at adoption represented the unrecognized actuarial loss, unrecognized prior service credit, and unrecognized net transition obligation, all of which were previously netted against the plans—funded status in the consolidated balance sheet pursuant to the provisions of SFAS 87. These amounts are subsequently recognized as net periodic benefit cost pursuant to Canon—s historical accounting policy for amortizing such amounts. Further, actuarial gains and losses that arise in subsequent periods and are not recognized as net periodic benefit cost in the same periods are recognized as a component of other comprehensive income (loss). Those amounts are subsequently recognized as a component of net periodic benefit cost on the same basis as the amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at adoption of SFAS 158. The adoption of SFAS 158 had no effect on the consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2006, or for any prior period presented, and it will not affect Canon—s operating results in future periods.

Obligations and funded status

Reconciliations of beginning and ending balances of the benefit obligations and the fair value of the plan assets are as follows:

	Japanes	e plans	Foreig	n plans
	December 31		Decem	ber 31
	2007	2006	2007	2006
		(Millions	of yen)	
Change in benefit obligations:				
Benefit obligations at beginning of year	¥ 578,086	¥ 539,212	¥110,505	¥ 81,281
Service cost	20,161	23,916	4,016	3,483
Interest cost	11,888	13,411	4,947	3,898
Plan participants contributions			1,613	1,412
Amendments	(101,620)	(954)		
Actuarial gain (loss)	(4,623)	13,200	(3,293)	10,386
Benefits paid	(12,888)	(11,413)	(3,177)	(1,651)
Acquisition	2,474	714		
Foreign currency exchange rate changes			(778)	11,696

Edgar Filing: BEAR STEARNS COMPANIES INC - Form 424B2

Benefit obligations at end of year	493,478	578,086	113,833	110,505
Change in plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	520,476	475,344	87,173	70,174
Actual return on plan assets	(15,796)	14,803	2,283	4,055
Employer contributions	17,510	41,422	4,210	3,559
Plan participants contributions			1,613	1,412
Benefits paid	(12,498)	(11,413)	(2,242)	(1,651)
Acquisition	1,758	320		
Foreign currency exchange rate changes			(129)	9,624
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	511,450	520,476	92,908	87,173
Funded status at end of year	¥ 17,972	¥ (57,610)	¥ (20,925)	¥ (23,332)
	81			

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

12. Employee Retirement and Severance Benefits (continued)

Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are as follows:

	Japanes Decem	se plans iber 31	Foreigi Decem	n plans iber 31
	2007	2006	2007	2006
		(Million	s of yen)	
Other assets	¥ 41,567	¥ 3,018	¥ 347	¥ 6
Accrued expenses			(157)	(90)
Accrued pension and severance cost	(23,595)	(60,628)	(21,115)	(23,248)
	¥ 17,972	¥ (57,610)	¥(20,925)	¥ (23,332)

Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are as follows:

	Japanes Decem	-	Foreig Decem	-
	2007	2006	2007	2006
		(Millions	of yen)	
Actuarial loss	¥ 146,937	¥ 119,484	¥ 16,905	¥ 19,821
Prior service credit	(182,073)	(93,932)	(953)	(1,003)
Net transition obligation	2,888	3,610		
	¥ (32,248)	¥ 29,162	¥ 15,952	¥ 18,818

The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit plans was as follows:

	Japane	se plans	Foreig	n plans
	December 31		December 31	
	2007	2006	2007	2006
		(Millions	s of yen)	
Accumulated benefit obligation	¥471,146	¥ 542,610	¥ 104,275	¥98,589

The projected benefit obligations and the fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets, and the accumulated benefit obligations and the fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets are as follows:

	-	Japanese plans December 31		n plans iber 31
	2007	2006	2007	2006
		(Million	s of yen)	
Plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of				
plan assets:				
Projected benefit obligations	¥ 179,455	¥ 546,221	¥113,790	¥ 110,501
Fair value of plan assets	155,860	485,593	92,518	87,163

Plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets:

Accumulated benefit obligations $\mbox{\em Ψ}$ 46,789 $\mbox{\em Ψ}$ 510,223 $\mbox{\em Ψ}$ 104,119 $\mbox{\em Ψ}$ 98,589 Fair value of plan assets 29,599 481,452 92,401 87,163

Components of net periodic benefit cost and other amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) Net periodic benefit cost for Canon s employee retirement and severance defined benefit plans for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 consisted of the following components:

		Japanese plans		- -	Foreign plans	}
	Years	ended Decemb	oer 31	Years ended December 31		
	2007	2006	2005	2007	2006	2005
			(Millions o	of yen)		
Service cost	¥ 20,161	¥ 23,916	¥ 22,799	¥ 4,016	¥ 3,483	¥ 3,002
Interest cost	11,888	13,411	12,769	4,947	3,898	3,403
Expected return on plan						
assets	(21,148)	(21,705)	(15,964)	(5,427)	(4,494)	(3,687)
Amortization of net						
transition obligation	722	345	345			
Amortization of prior service						
credit	(13,479)	(7,436)	(6,855)	(86)	(113)	(1,152)
Amortization of actuarial						
loss	4,868	3,377	8,222	887	402	2,320
	¥ 3,012	¥ 11,908	¥ 21,316	¥ 4,337	¥ 3,176	¥ 3,886
		82				

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

12. Employee Retirement and Severance Benefits (continued)

Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in other comprehensive income(loss) for the year ended December 31, 2007 were summarized as follows:

	Japanese plans (Milli		oreign plans en)
Current year actuarial (gain) loss	¥ 32,321	¥	(149)
Amortization of actuarial loss	(4,868)		(887)
Prior service credit due to amendments	(101,620)		
Amortization of prior service credit	13,479		86
Amortization of net transition obligation	(722)		
	¥ (61,410)	¥	(950)

The estimated net transition obligation, prior service credit and actuarial loss for the defined benefit pension plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into net periodic benefit cost over the next year are summarized as follows:

	Japanese plans	Foreign plans	
	(Millions of	yen)	
Net transition obligation	¥ 722 ¥		
Prior service credit	(13,361)	(86)	
Actuarial loss	6,685	849	

Assumptions

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations are as follows:

	Japanese Decemb	-	Foreign plans December 31	
	2007	2006	2007	2006
Discount rate	2.5%	2.5%	5.1%	4.5%
Assumed rate of increase in future compensation levels	2.9%	2.9%	3.1%	2.9%
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic	benefit cost ar	e as follows:		

	Japanese plans Years ended December 31		Foreign plar 1 Years ended Decei		er 31	
	2007	2006	2005	2007	2006	2005
Discount rate Assumed rate of increase in	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	4.5%	4.8%	4.8%
future compensation levels	2.9%	2.9%	3.1%	2.9%	2.6%	2.7%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	3.9%	4.5%	4.5%	6.0%	6.4%	6.6%

Canon determines the expected long-term rate of return based on the expected long-term return of the various asset categories in which it invests. Canon considers the current expectations for future returns and the actual historical

returns of each plan asset category.

Plan assets

The weighted-average asset allocations of Canon s benefit plans at December 31, 2007 and 2006 and target asset allocation by asset category are as follows:

		apanese plar December 31			Foreign plans December 31	
			Target			Target
	2007	2006	allocation	2007	2006	allocation
Asset category:						
Equity securities	33.6%	43.0%	35.4%	52.4%	57.9%	52.3%
Debt securities	45.2	37.5	45.2	33.8	25.9	33.4
Cash	1.1	0.5	0.2			
Life insurance company						
general accounts	19.5	18.6	18.7			
Other	0.6	0.4	0.5	13.8	16.2	14.3
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
			83			

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

12. Employee Retirement and Severance Benefits (continued)

Canon s investment policies are designed to ensure adequate plan assets are available to provide future payments of pension benefits to eligible participants. Taking into account the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, Canon formulates a model portfolio comprised of the optimal combination of equity securities and debt securities. Plan assets are invested in individual equity and debt securities using the guidelines of the model portfolio in order to produce a total return that will match the expected return on a mid-term to long-term basis. Canon evaluates the gap between expected return and actual return of invested plan assets on an annual basis to determine if such differences necessitate a revision in the formulation of the model portfolio. Canon revises the model portfolio when and to the extent considered necessary to achieve the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets.

The plan s equity securities include common stock of the Company and certain of its subsidiaries in the amounts of ¥1,257 million and ¥1,797 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Contributions

Canon expects to contribute \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{13,699}\) million to its Japanese defined benefit pension plans and \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{4,409}\) million to its foreign defined benefit pension plans for the year ending December 31, 2008

Estimated future benefit payments

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

		Japanese plans (Millio	1	oreign plans en)
Year ending December 31				
2008		¥ 10,949	¥	2,163
2009		11,981		2,258
2010		13,209		2,376
2011		14,901		2,570
2012		16,119		2,678
2013 2017		100,323		16,852
	84			

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

13. Income Taxes

Domestic and foreign components of income before income taxes and minority interests, and the current and deferred income tax expense (benefit) attributable to such income are summarized as follows:

	Year e	nded December 3	31, 2007
	Japanese	Foreign	Total
		(Millions of yen)	
Income before income taxes and minority interests	¥ 575,017	¥ 193,371	¥768,388
Income taxes:			
Current	¥ 238,921	¥ 60,358	¥ 299,279
Deferred	(31,930)	(3,091)	(35,021)
	¥ 206,991	¥ 57,267	¥ 264,258
	Year e	nded December 3	31, 2005
		nded December 3 Foreign	•
	Year e Japanese	Foreign	Total
Income before income taxes and minority interests			Total
Income before income taxes and minority interests Income taxes:	Japanese	Foreign (Millions of yen)	Total
·	Japanese	Foreign (Millions of yen)	Total
Income taxes:	Japanese ¥ 492,709	Foreign (Millions of yen) ¥119,295	Total ¥ 612,004
Income taxes: Current	Japanese ¥ 492,709 ¥ 172,595	Foreign (Millions of yen) ¥ 119,295 ¥ 40,956	Total ¥ 612,004 ¥ 213,551

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

13. Income Taxes (continued)

The Company and its domestic subsidiaries are subject to a number of income taxes, which, in the aggregate, represent a statutory income tax rate of approximately 40% for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005. A reconciliation of the Japanese statutory income tax rate and the effective income tax rate as a percentage of income before income taxes and minority interests is as follows:

	Years ended December 31			
	2007	2006	2005	
Japanese statutory income tax rate	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Increase (reduction) in income taxes resulting from:				
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	0.3	0.3	0.3	
Income of foreign subsidiaries taxed at lower than Japanese statutory tax				
rate	(2.8)	(2.1)	(1.9)	
Tax credit for research and development expenses	(4.5)	(4.1)	(3.9)	
Other	1.4	0.4	0.3	
Effective income tax rate	34.4%	34.5%	34.8%	

Net deferred income tax assets and liabilities are included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets under the following captions:

	December 31		
	2007	2006	
	(Millions	s of yen)	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	¥ 79,846	¥ 66,839	
Other assets	68,178	67,568	
Other current liabilities	(4,506)	(4,133)	
Other noncurrent liabilities	(28,157)	(39,299)	
	¥115,361	¥ 90,975	

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are presented below:

	December 31		
	2007	2006	
	(Million	s of yen)	
Deferred tax assets:			
Inventories	¥ 17,359	¥ 20,077	
Accrued business tax	11,555	10,654	
Accrued pension and severance cost	16,336	37,385	
Research and development costs capitalized for tax purposes	42,434	31,068	
Property, plant and equipment	53,487	26,577	
Accrued expenses	27,903	21,277	
Net operating losses carried forward	4,080	1,767	
Other	34,448	28,061	

Less valuation allowance	207,602 (9,327)	176,866 (6,500)
Total deferred tax assets	198,275	170,366
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries	(13,566)	(9,138)
Net unrealized gains on securities	(4,440)	(7,521)
Tax deductible reserve	(8,574)	(11,955)
Financing lease revenue	(26,892)	(35,990)
Prepaid pension and severance cost	(10,604)	(3,752)
Other	(18,838)	(11,035)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(82,914)	(79,391)
Net deferred tax assets	¥115,361	¥ 90,975
86		

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

13. Income Taxes (continued)

The net changes in the total valuation allowance were increases of \(\xi\)2,827 million and \(\xi\)3,155 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and a decrease of \(\xi\)150 million for the year ended December 31, 2005.

Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods which the net deductible temporary differences are expected to reverse, management believes it is more likely than not that Canon will realize the benefits of these deferred tax assets, net of the existing valuation allowance, at December 31, 2007

At December 31, 2007, Canon had net operating losses which can be carried forward for income tax purposes of ¥11,795 million to reduce future taxable income. Periods available to reduce future taxable income vary in each tax jurisdiction and generally range from 1 year to 10 years as follows:

	(M	illions of yen)
Within one year	¥	
After one year through five years		1,717
After five years through ten years		6,009
Indefinite period		4,069
Total	¥	11,795

Income taxes have not been accrued on undistributed earnings of domestic subsidiaries as the tax law provides a means by which the dividends from a domestic subsidiary can be received tax free.

Canon has not recognized deferred tax liabilities of ¥49,661 million for a portion of undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries that arose during the year ended December 31, 2007 and prior years because Canon currently does not expect to have such amounts distributed or paid as dividends to the Company in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax liabilities will be recognized when Canon expects that it will realize those undistributed earnings in a taxable manner, such as through receipt of dividends or sale of the investments. At December 31, 2007, such undistributed earnings of these subsidiaries were ¥686,837 million.

Canon adopted FIN48 effective January 1, 2007. As a result of implementation of FIN48, Canon identified unrecognized tax benefits of ¥16,087 million as of January 1, 2007, and did not require a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	(M	illions of yen)
Balance at January 1, 2007	¥	16,087
Additions for tax positions of the current year		994
Additions for tax positions of prior years		1,902
Reductions for tax positions of prior years		(1,340)
Lapse of the applicable statute of limitations		(1,311)
Settlements		(322)
Other		(219)
Balance at December 31, 2007	¥	15,791

Total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that would reduce the effective tax rate, if recognized, is \(\frac{\pma}{8}\),278 million.

Although Canon believes its estimates and assumptions of unrecognized tax benefits are reasonable, uncertainty regarding the final determination of tax audit settlements and any related litigation could affect the effective tax rate in the future periods. Based on each of the items of which Canon is aware at December 31, 2007, no significant changes to the unrecognized tax benefits are expected within the next twelve months.

Canon recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in income taxes in the consolidated statements of income. Both interest and penalties accrued as of December 31, 2007 and interest and penalties included in income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2007 are not material.

Canon files income tax returns in Japan and various foreign tax jurisdictions. In Japan, Canon is no longer subject to regular income tax examinations by the tax authority for years before 2006. While there has been no specific indication by the tax authority that Canon will be subject to a transfer pricing examination in the near future, the tax authority could conduct a transfer pricing examination for years after 2000. In other major foreign tax jurisdictions, including the United States and Netherlands, Canon is no longer subject to income tax examinations by tax authorities for yeas before 2003 with few exceptions. The tax authorities are currently conducting income tax examinations of Canon s income tax returns for certain years after 2002 in Japan and in major foreign tax jurisdictions.

87

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

14. Common Stock

Based on the resolution of Board of Directors on May 11, 2006, the Company made a three-for-two stock split on July 1, 2006, for stockholders recorded in the stockholders register as of June 30, 2006. All share and per share information has been adjusted to reflect the implementation of the stock split.

For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, the Company issued 190,380 shares, 331,661 shares and 1,148,292 shares of common stock, respectively, in connection with the conversion of convertible debt. In accordance with the Corporation Law of Japan, conversion into common stock of convertible debt is accounted for by crediting one-half or more of the conversion price to the common stock account and the remainder to the additional paid-in capital account.

15. Legal Reserve and Retained Earnings

The Corporation Law of Japan provides that an amount equal to 10% of distributions from retained earnings paid by the Company and its Japanese subsidiaries be appropriated as a legal reserve. No further appropriations are required when the total amount of the additional paid-in capital and the legal reserve equals 25% of their respective stated capital. The Corporation Law of Japan also provides that additional paid-in capital and legal reserve are available for appropriations by the resolution of the stockholders. Certain foreign subsidiaries are also required to appropriate their earnings to legal reserves under the laws of the respective countries.

Cash dividends and appropriations to the legal reserve charged to retained earnings for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 represent dividends paid out during those years and the related appropriations to the legal reserve. Retained earnings at December 31, 2007 do not reflect current year-end dividends in the amount of ¥75,663 million which will be payable in March 2008 upon approval by the stockholders.

The amount available for dividends under the Corporation Law of Japan is based on the amount recorded in the Company s nonconsolidated books of account in accordance with financial accounting standards of Japan. Such amount was ¥1,383,747 million at December 31, 2007.

Retained earnings at December 31, 2007 included Canon s equity in undistributed earnings of affiliated companies accounted for by the equity method in the amount of \(\xi\)20,792 million.

88

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

16. Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows:

	Years ended December 31			
	2007	2006 (Millions of year	2005	
Foreign currency translation adjustments:				
Balance at beginning of year Adjustments for the year	¥ 22,858 (62)	¥ (25,772) 48,630	¥ (79,751) 53,979	
Balance at end of year	22,796	22,858	(25,772)	
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities:				
Balance at beginning of year	8,065	6,073	7,470	
Adjustments for the year	(1,778)	1,992	(1,397)	
Balance at end of year Net gains and losses on derivative instruments:	6,287	8,065	6,073	
Balance at beginning of year	(1,663)	(1,174)	(693)	
Adjustments for the year	814	(489)	(481)	
ridjustinonis for the year	011	(.0)	(101)	
Balance at end of year Minimum pension liability adjustments:	(849)	(1,663)	(1,174)	
Balance at beginning of year		(7,339)	(28,338)	
Adjustments for the year		(3,575)	20,999	
Adjustment to initially apply SFAS 158		10,914	- /	
Balance at end of year			(7,339)	
Pension liability adjustments:				
Balance at beginning of year	(26,542)			
Adjustments for the year	32,978			
Adjustment to initially apply SFAS 158		(26,542)		
Balance at end of year Total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):	6,436	(26,542)		
Total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss): Balance at beginning of year	2,718	(28,212)	(101,312)	
Adjustments for the year	31,952	46,558	73,100	
Adjustments for the year Adjustment to initially apply SFAS 158	31,732	(15,628)	73,100	
Adjustment to initially apply 51 A5 130		(13,020)		
Balance at end of year	¥ 34,670	¥ 2,718	¥ (28,212)	
89				

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

16. Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) (continued)

Tax effects allocated to each component of other comprehensive income (loss) and reclassification adjustments are as follows:

	Year ended December 31 Tax					
	Before-ta amount		(exp	pense) penefit ns of yen)		et-of-tax mount
2007: Foreign currency translation adjustments Net unrealized gains and losses on securities:	¥ (370	0)	¥	308	¥	(62)
Amount arising during the year	(7,23'	7)		3,037		(4,200)
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	(29)	3)		2,715		2,422
Net change during the year	(7,530	0)		5,752		(1,778)
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments: Amount arising during the year Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	590	0		(236)		354
	772	2		(312)		460
Net change during the year Pension liability adjustments:	1,362	2		(548)		814
Amount arising during the year	62,768	8		(26,502)		36,266
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	(5,760	6)		2,478		(3,288)
Net change during the year	57,002	2		(24,024)		32,978
Other comprehensive income (loss)	¥ 50,46	4	¥	(18,512)	¥	31,952
2006: Foreign currency translation adjustments Net unrealized gains and losses on securities:	¥ 49,518	3	¥	(888)	¥	48,630
Amount arising during the year Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in	3,70	3		(1,502)		2,206
net income	(388	3)		174		(214)
Net change during the year Net gains and losses on derivative instruments:	3,320)		(1,328)		1,992
Amount arising during the year Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	(7,120	5)		2,858		(4,268)
	6,309	9		(2,530)		3,779
Net change during the year Minimum pension liability adjustments	(81° (4,39°	-		328 816		(489) (3,575)

Other comprehensive income (loss)	¥ 47,630	¥	(1,072)	¥ 46,558
2005: Foreign currency translation adjustments	¥ 55,345	¥	(1,366)	¥ 53,979
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities: Amount arising during the year Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in	9,005		(3,892)	5,113
net income	(10,793)		4,283	(6,510)
Net change during the year	(1,788)		391	(1,397)
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments: Amount arising during the year Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in	(9,137)		3,658	(5,479)
net income	8,333		(3,335)	4,998
Net change during the year Minimum pension liability adjustments	(804) 40,364		323 (19,365)	(481) 20,999
Other comprehensive income (loss)	¥ 93,117	¥	(20,017)	¥ 73,100
90				

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

17. Net Income per Share

The basic and diluted net income per share as well as the number of shares has been calculated to reflect the three-for-two stock split that was completed on July 1, 2006.

A reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of basic and diluted net income per share computations is as follows:

	Years ended December 31					
	2007		2006			2005
AY	T 7	400.222		ions of yen)	37	204.006
Net income	¥	488,332	¥	455,325	¥	384,096
Effect of dilutive securities:						5
1.20% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 20051.30% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 2008		4		8		18
1.50 % Japanese yen convertible debendires, due 2008		7		O		10
Diluted net income	¥	488,336	¥	455,333	¥	384,119
		,		,		,
			(Numl	per of shares)		
Average common shares outstanding	1 2	93,295,680	•	331,542,074	1 '	330,760,715
Effect of dilutive securities:	1,2	<i>3</i> 3,233,000	1,.	031,342,074	1,.	330,700,713
1.20% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 2005						185,755
1.30% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 2008		221,751		474,796		1,118,931
,,,,		,		., .,,,,		-,,
Diluted common shares outstanding	1,2	93,517,431	1,3	332,016,870	1,	332,065,401
				(Yen)		
Net income per share:						
Basic	¥	377.59	¥	341.95	¥	288.63
Diluted		377.53		341.84		288.36
	91					

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

18. Derivatives and Hedging Activities

Risk management policy

Canon operates internationally, exposing it to the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Derivative financial instruments are comprised principally of foreign exchange contracts utilized by the Company and certain of its subsidiaries to reduce the risk. Canon assesses foreign currency exchange rate risk by continually monitoring changes in the exposures and by evaluating hedging opportunities. Canon does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. Canon is also exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to derivative financial instruments, but it is not expected that any counterparties will fail to meet their obligations, because most of the counterparties are internationally recognized financial institutions and contracts are diversified across a number of major financial institutions.

Foreign currency exchange rate risk management

Canon s international operations expose Canon to the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Canon uses foreign exchange contracts to manage certain foreign currency exchange exposures principally from the exchange of U.S. dollars and euros into Japanese yen. These contracts are primarily used to hedge the foreign currency exposure of forecasted intercompany sales and intercompany trade receivables which are denominated in foreign currencies. In accordance with Canon s policy, a specific portion of foreign currency exposure resulting from forecasted intercompany sales are hedged using foreign exchange contracts which principally mature within three months.

Cash flow hedge

Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges, including foreign exchange contracts associated with forecasted intercompany sales, are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). These amounts are subsequently reclassified into earnings through other income (deductions) in the same period as the hedged items affect earnings. Substantially all amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at year-end are expected to be recognized in earnings over the next 12 months. Canon excludes the time value component from the assessment of hedge effectiveness. Changes in the fair value of a foreign exchange contract for the period between the date that the forecasted intercompany sales occur and its maturity date are recognized in earnings and not considered hedge ineffectiveness.

The amount of the hedging ineffectiveness was not material for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005. The amount of net gains or losses excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness (time value component) which was recorded in other income (deductions) was net losses of \$6,883 million, \$5,917 million and \$3,725 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Derivatives not designated as hedges

Canon has entered into certain foreign exchange contracts to manage its foreign currency exposures. These foreign exchange contracts have not been designated as hedges. Accordingly, the changes in fair value of the contracts are recorded in earnings immediately.

Contract amounts of foreign exchange contracts at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are set forth below:

December 31 2007 2006 (Millions of yen) ¥697,240 ¥717,136 46,897 51,189

To sell foreign currencies To buy foreign currencies

92

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

19. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Commitments

At December 31, 2007, commitments outstanding for the purchase of property, plant and equipment approximated ¥117,119 million, and commitments outstanding for the purchase of parts and raw materials approximated ¥91,882 million.

Canon occupies sales offices and other facilities under lease arrangements accounted for as operating leases. Deposits made under such arrangements aggregated ¥14,440 million and ¥13,648 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and are included in noncurrent receivables in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Rental expenses under the operating lease arrangements amounted to ¥36,900 million, ¥36,157 million and ¥38,297 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments required under noncancelable operating leases that have initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2007 are as follows:

	(M	illions of yen)
Year ending December 31:		
2008	¥	16,365
2009		12,382
2010		7,637
2011		5,681
2012		4,055
Thereafter		11,281
Total future minimum lease payments	¥	57,401

Guarantees

Canon provides guarantees for bank loans of its employees, affiliates and other companies. The guarantees for the employees are principally made for their housing loans. The guarantees of loans of its affiliates and other companies are made to ensure that those companies operate with less financial risk.

For each guarantee provided, Canon would have to perform under a guarantee if the borrower defaults on a payment within the contract periods of 1 year to 30 years, in the case of employees with housing loans, and of 1 year to 10 years, in the case of affiliates and other companies. The maximum amount of undiscounted payments Canon would have had to make in the event of default is \(\frac{\text{27}}{27}\),946 million at December 31, 2007. The carrying amounts of the liabilities recognized for Canon s obligations as a guarantor under those guarantees at December 31, 2007 were not significant.

Canon also issues contractual product warranties under which it generally guarantees the performance of products delivered and services rendered for a certain period or term. Changes in accrued product warranty cost for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 are summarized as follows:

	Years ended December		
	2007	2006	
	(Millions	of yen)	
Balance at beginning of year	¥ 18,144	¥ 16,746	
Addition	31,053	18,686	
Utilization	(26,199)	(18,377)	
Other	(2,860)	1,089	

Balance at end of year \(\bar{\pma} \) **20,138** \(\bar{\pma} \) 18,144

93

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

19. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities (continued)

Legal proceedings

In October 2003, a lawsuit was filed by a former employee against the Company at the Tokyo District Court in Japan. The lawsuit alleges that the former employee is entitled to \(\frac{4}{5}\),872 million as compensation for an invention related to certain technology used by the Company, and the former employee has sued for a partial payment of \(\frac{4}{1}\),000 million and interest thereon. On January 30, 2007, the Tokyo District Court in Japan ordered the Company to pay the former employee approximately \(\frac{4}{3}\)3.5 million and interest thereon. On the same day, the Company appealed the decision. This lawsuit is currently under trial in the Intellectual Property High Court.

In Germany, Verwertungsgesellschaft Wort (VG Wort), a collecting agency representing certain copyright holders, has filed a series of lawsuits seeking to impose copyright levies upon digital products such as PCs and printers, that allegedly enable the reproduction of copyrighted materials, against the companies importing and distributing these digital products. In May 2004, VG Wort filed a civil lawsuit against Hewlett-Packard GmbH seeking levies on multi-function printers. This is an industry test case under which Hewlett-Packard GmbH represents other companies sharing common interests, and Canon has undertaken to be bound by the final decision of this court case. The court of first instance and the court of appeals held that the multi-function printers were subject to a levy. In particular, the court of appeals ordered Hewlett-Packard GmbH to pay the amount equivalent to the levies imposed on photocopiers (EUR 38.35 to EUR 613.56 per unit, depending on printing speed and color printing capability). On January 30, 2008, the Federal Supreme Court delivered its short judgment in favor of VG Wort, maintaining the judgment of the court of appeals, whereby the court decided that, for MFPs sold during the period from 1997 through 2001, the same full tariff as applicable to photocopier should be applied. It is expected that the Federal Supreme Court will issue a written full judgment explaining the rationale underlying its decision sometime in the next several months. If Hewlett-Packard GmbH decides to file a claim with the Federal Constitutional Court challenging the judgment of the Federal Supreme Court, it will have 30 days to file a claim from receipt of the Federal Supreme Court s written full judgment. With regard to single-function printers, VG Wort filed a separate lawsuit in January 2006 against Canon, seeking payment of copyright levies, and the court of first instance in Düsseldorf ruled in favor of the claim by VG Wort in November 2006. Canon lodged an appeal against such decision in December 2006. In a similar court case, which does not include Canon, seeking copyright levies on single-function printers of Epson Deutschland GmbH, Xerox GmbH and Kyocera Mita Deutschland GmbH, the court of appeals in Düsseldorf rejected such alleged levies on January 23, 2007. Consistent with the last decision, Canon won its appeal at the court of appeal. In its judgment of November 13, 2007, the court of appeal rejected VG Wort s claim against Canon. VG Wort appealed further against decisions of the court of appeal for both Epson et al. and Canon cases before the Federal Supreme Court. In December 2007, for a similar Hewlett-Packard GmbH case relating to single-function printers, the Federal Supreme Court delivered its judgment in favor of Hewlett-Packard GmbH and dismissed VG Wort s claim. Written full judgment by the Federal Supreme Court was issued on January 24, 2008. Canon was informed that VG Wort already filed a constitutional complaint with the Federal Constitutional Court against said judgment of the Federal Supreme Court. Canon, other companies and the industry associations have expressed opposition to such extension of the levy scope. Based on industry opposition to the extension of levies to digital products, Canon s assessments of the merits of various proceeding and Canon s estimates of the units impacted and levies, Canon has accrued amounts that it believes are adequate to address the matters described above. However, the final conclusion of these court cases including the amount of levies to be imposed and the associated financial impact on Canon remains uncertain. In April 2005, a lawsuit was filed by Nano-Proprietary Inc. (NPI) against the Company and Canon U.S.A., Inc. in the United States District Court of Texas alleging that SED Inc., a joint venture company established by the Company and

Table of Contents 173

Toshiba Corporation, was not regarded as a subsidiary under the Patent License Agreement between the Company and

NPI and that the extension of the license to SED Inc. constituted a breach of the agreement. NPI also alleged that Canon committed fraud in executing such agreement, and requested rescission of the agreement and compensatory damages. In November 2006, the Court denied Canon s motion for a summary judgment that SED Inc. was a subsidiary of the Company. In January 2007, the Company purchased all the shares of SED Inc. owned by Toshiba

Corporation, making SED Inc. a 100% owned subsidiary of the Company. However, on February 22, 2007, the Court issued a summary judgment stating that SED Inc. (before the above stock purchase) was not a subsidiary of the Company, that the Company had materially breached the patent license agreement and that NPI was allowed to terminate that agreement. Thereafter, a trial was held from April 30 to May 3, 2007, in Austin, Texas. NPI s fraud claims against Canon were withdrawn by NPI and the jury returned a verdict that NPI had sustained no damages. All claims against Canon U.S.A., Inc. were also withdrawn by NPI. On May 15, 2007, Canon filed a notice of appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, appealing the District Court s prior ruling that Canon had breached the patent license agreement with NPI that allowed NPI to terminate that agreement. On June 4, 2007, NPI also filed a notice of appeal, appealing the District Court s determination that NPI had sustained no damages. These appeals are still pending.

Canon is involved in various claims and legal actions, including those noted above, arising in the ordinary course of business. In accordance with SFAS No. 5, Accounting for Contingencies, Canon has recorded provisions for liabilities when it is probable that liabilities have been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Canon reviews these provisions at least quarterly and adjusts these provisions to reflect the impact of the negotiations, settlements, rulings, advice of legal counsel and other information and events pertaining to a particular case. Based on its experience, Canon believes that any damage amounts claimed in the specific matters discussed above are not a meaningful indicator of Canon s potential liability. In the opinion of management, the ultimate disposition of the above mentioned matters will not have a material adverse effect on Canon s consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. However, litigation is inherently unpredictable. While Canon believes that it has valid defenses with respect to legal matters pending against it, it is possible that Canon s consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows could be materially affected in any particular period by the unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters.

94

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

20. Disclosures about the Fair Value of Financial Instruments and Concentrations of Credit Risk Fair value of financial instruments

The estimated fair values of Canon s financial instruments at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are set forth below. The following summary excludes cash and cash equivalents, time deposits, trade receivables, finance receivables, noncurrent receivables, short-term loans, trade payables, accrued expenses for which fair values approximate their carrying amounts. The summary also excludes marketable securities and investments which are disclosed in Note 3.

	December 31							
	20	007	2006					
	Carrying amount	Estimated fair value	Carrying amount	Estimated fair value				
	(Millions of yen)							
Long-term debt, including current installments	¥ (24,109)	¥ (24,714)	¥ (31,052)	¥ (32,795)				
Foreign exchange contracts:								
Assets	806	806	307	307				
Liabilities	(12,335)	(12,335)	(17,534)	(17,534)				

The following methods and assumptions are used to estimate the fair value in the above table.

Long-term debt

The fair values of Canon s long-term debt instruments are based on the quoted price in the most active market or the present value of future cash flows associated with each instrument discounted using Canon s current borrowing rate for similar debt instruments of comparable maturity.

Foreign exchange contracts

The fair values of foreign exchange contracts, all of which are used for purposes other than trading, are estimated by obtaining quotes from brokers.

Limitations

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based on relevant market information and information about the financial instruments. These estimates are subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and therefore cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect the estimates.

Concentrations of credit risk

At December 31, 2007 and 2006, one customer accounted for approximately 16% and 14% of consolidated trade receivables, respectively. Although Canon does not expect that the customer will fail to meet its obligations, Canon is potentially exposed to concentrations of credit risk if the customer failed to perform according to the terms of the contracts.

21. Supplemental Cash Flow Information

For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, aggregate common stock and additional paid-in capital arising from conversion of convertible debt amounted to ¥190 million, ¥331 million and ¥1,147 million, respectively.

22. Subsequent Event

On February 27, 2008, the Company entered into a stock purchase agreement with Hitachi, Ltd. (Hitachi) to acquire shares of Hitachi Displays, Ltd. (Hitachi Displays), a wholly- owned subsidiary of Hitachi, with an aim to construct a comprehensive liquid crystal display (LCD) panel business alliance, following the resolution of the acquisition by the Board of Directors on the same day. Under the terms of this agreement, the Company will acquire a 24.9% stake in Hitachi Displays by March 31, 2008, for approximately ¥43,200 million, pending regulatory approval.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

	Balance at beginning		Add harge	D	educt	I	Add	Balance
	of	to		bad debts written		translation		at end of
	period	ir	ncome	(Mill	off ions of ye	•	stments	period
Year ended December 31, 2007: Allowance for doubtful receivables	¥ 13,849	¥	3,527	¥	2,978	¥	149	¥ 14,547
Year ended December 31, 2006: Allowance for doubtful receivables	¥11,728	¥	3,384	¥	2,058	¥	795	¥ 13,849
Year ended December 31, 2005: Allowance for doubtful receivables	¥11,657	¥	560	¥	1,180	¥	691	¥ 11,728
		96						

Table of Contents

Item 18. Financial Statements

Not applicable.

Item 19. Exhibits

List of exhibits

- 1.1 Articles of Incorporation of Canon Inc. (Translation), incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form 20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on April 5, 2007
- 1.2 Regulations of the Board of Directors of Canon Inc. (Translation)
- 2 Regulations for Handling of Shares of Canon Inc. (Translation)
- 8 List of Significant Subsidiaries (See Organizational Structure in Item 4.C. of this Form 20-F)
- 11.1 Canon Group Code of Conduct (Translation), incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on June 10, 2004
- 11.2 Code of Ethics (Supplement to The Canon Group Code of Conduct) (Translation), incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on June 10, 2004
- 12 Certifications of Chairman & CEO and Managing Director, Group Executive of Finance and Accounting Headquarters pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act
- 13 Certification of Chairman & CEO and Managing Director, Group Executive of Finance and Accounting Headquarters pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act

97

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and has duly caused this Annual Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

CANON INC. (Registrant)

By: /s/ Masahiro Osawa

Masahiro Osawa Managing Director Group Executive of Finance and Accounting Headquarters

Canon Inc. 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146-8501, Japan

Date March 28, 2008

98

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit number	Title
Exhibit 1.1	Articles of Incorporation of Canon Inc. (Translation), incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form 20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on April 5, 2007
Exhibit 1.2	Regulations Of the Board of Directors of Canon Inc. (Translation)
Exhibit 2	Regulations for Handling of Shares of Canon Inc. (Translation)
Exhibit 8	List of Significant Subsidiaries (See Organizational Structure in Item 4.C. of this Form 20-F)
Exhibit 11.1	Canon Group Code of Conduct (Translation) , incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form 20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on June 10, 2004
Exhibit 11.2	Code of Ethics (Supplement to The Canon Group Code of Conduct) (Translation), incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on June 10, 2004
Exhibit 12	Certifications of Chairman & CEO and Managing Director, Group Executive of Finance and Accounting Headquarters pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act
Exhibit 13	Certification of Chairman & CEO and Managing Director, Group Executive of Finance and Accounting Headquarters pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act 99